

Moral. He is m.; meno-ezhewäbeze *v. n.* 3.
 More; nuhwúj nebawah. A little m.;
 puhbánug. More and more; áshkum.
 More (again); menuhwah. More, (*comp.*
deg. of the adj.); nuhwuj, (*e.g.* stron-
 ger; nuhwuj soongun). Much more;
 uhwúshema, (*e.g.* it is much better;
 uhwúshema onesheshin).
 Moreover; tuhguh dush.
 Morning. In the m.; kégezhab. This
 m.; shábah. Before noon; chebwah
 náhwuquag. Very early; ahpeche ke-
 gezhab. Before dawn; chebwah wah-
 bung. It is m.; kegezhabáhwuhgud,
v. i. 7.
 Morning star *n. a.* wáhbuhnúng.
 Morose. Lee sullen.
 Morsel. See piece, crumb.
 Mortal; kanébóomuhguk. It is m.;
 pooch tahnebóomuhgud.
 Mortify the flesh. Use netoon, kill.
 Mortise. He m.; puhgwunáguhega, *v. n.*
 2, (*p. c.* pag-). He makes a m. in a piece
 of wood; o-puhgwuhnáwaun, o-puh-
 gwuhnáäun, *v. t.* V., VII. He puts in
 a m.; o-pindáhkooshemaun, o-pindáh-
 koosetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. It is in a m.;
 (*an. in.*) pindáhkooshin, pindáhkoosin,
v. n. 6, *v. i.* 5.
 Mosquito; *n. a.* súhgema, (*pl.* -g). There
 are m.; suhgemákah, *v. i.* 1. M.-net-
 ting; suhgemáwuhyaun.
 Moss (in swamps); uhsáhkummig. —
 (hanging from trees); mesahbanjekoon.
 — (green m. on stones); uhtáhgib. —
 (edible); wáhkoon, (the last *anim.*, the
 rest *inan.*).

Most; máhmuhwe, áhpeche, (*e.g.*, he is
 m. powerful; máhmuhwe mushkúh-
 weze).
 Mostly; máminduhga.
 Moth; *n. a.* tootowáze, (*pl.* wug),
 Mother; *n. a.* wagémind, (*pl.* -jig). My,
 thy, his m.; ningáh, kegáh, ogéen, (or
 ningúshe, kegúshe, ogúshewun). He
 has a m.; ogée, *v. n.* 3a, (*p. c.* wag-).
 She is m.; ogéemah, *v. t.* I. *pass.* He
 has her for his m.; od-ogéemaun, *v. t.* I.
 She is had by him for his m. (she is his
 m.); od-ogéemegoon. He has the same
 m. with him; o-wéejogéemaun, *v. t.* I.
 We have all the same m.; kewéejogéen-
 demin, *mod. B.* Like one's own m.;
 wagéengin. Mother! ningá!
 Mother-in-law. My, thy, his m.-in-law;
 ninségosis, keségoosis, o-ségoosésun.
 See father of son-in-law.
 Motherly. She acts m. to her younger
 brothers and sisters; máhjekequáwe-
 sékundahga, *v. n.* 2.
 Motion. It is in m. (going on); mah-
 jéeshkah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* muhyauj-). He
 s. it in m.; o-mahjeeshkaun, o-mah-
 jeeshkuhwaun, *v. t.* VII., II.
 Mould (earth); *n. i.* uhke.
 Mould (model, cast). He m.; séeguhega,
v. n. 2, (*p. c.* saug-). He m. it; o-sée-
 guhaun, *v. t.* VII. He m. bullets;
 únweká, *v. n.* 2. It is moulded; (*an.*
in.) séeguhegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9. Any-
 thing m.; *n. i.* séeguhegun, (*pl.* -un-).
 Mould (shape); *n. i.* séeguhegunáhtig,
 (*pl.* -oon).
 Mouldy. It is m.; (*an. in.*) uhgwáh-

gooshe, uhgwáhgoosin, *v. n. 3a, v. i. 5.* It is m. (a leaf, tobacco, &c.); (*an. in.*) uhgwáhgoobugese, -bugah, *v. i. 1.* It tastes m.; (*an. in.*) uhgwáhgoopóogooze, -póogwud, *v. i. 7.* The floor is m.; uhgwáhgoosuggáh, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c. agwah-*).

Moult. The animal is moulting; penuhwá ahwáse, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. pan-*). The bird is m.; penégoona penase.

Mountain, *n. i. wahjéwh,* (*pl. -un*). On the top of a m.; ogidáhjewh. At the foot of a m.; nesáhke. On the other side the m.; uhwússahjéwh. Near a m.; chígwahjéwh. He views from the top of the m.; sáhguhjewah, *v. n. 2.* There is a group of distant mountains; sáhguhdenah, *v. i. 1.*

Mountainous. It is m.; puhpekwúhdenah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c. pah-*).

Mount a horse; oomboomego, *v. n. 4.*

Mourn. See lament, wail.

Mourning. He wears m.; netáhga, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. nat-*). M. dress; netahgáöwin.

Mournful. It is m.; netáhgandáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*

Mouse; *n. a. wahwáubegonóoje,* (*pl. -yug*). Field m.; nanáhpujjenekáse, (*pl. -wug*). M. trap; wahwáubegonóoje dussonahgun.

Mouth; *n. i. odóonemah.* My, thy, his m.; nindóon, kedoon, o-doon. Inside the mouth; pínjedoon. See swollen, clean, large, &c., using -doon as affix: *e.g., péenedoon, páhgedoon, &c., v. n. 6.*

Mouthful. One m.; ningotodóon.

Mouth of a river; sáhge. At, from, or to the m.; sáhgéeng. The place in the lake round the m.; sahgedah. See stop. Move. He, it, moves, stirs; muhmáhje, muhmáhjemuhgud, *v. n. 3a, v. i. 8,* (*p. c. mam-*). He m. (sitting); muhmáhdubbe, *v. n. 3.* He m. him, it; o-muhmáhdenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He, it, moves slowly; pásekah, *v. n. 1, v. i. 1.* He moves back (sitting); ahzhbáe, *v. n. 3.* — (standing); ahzhátah, *v. n. 1.*

Move about. He m. a. (from place to place); pahbáh-dúhneze, *v. n. 3.* He m. a. on earth; puhbéshahge, *v. n. 3a.*

Move off (move away). He m. off; gooze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c. gwa-*). He m. house; sáhgedóda, *v. n. 2.* He m. away altogether; máhjedoda. He m. with his whole family; kegoodáwishkah.

Mow. He mows or cuts grain; kishkushkézhega, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. kaush-*). He m. it; o-kishkúshkezhaun, *v. t. VII.* He m. grass; kishkushkósewa, *v. n. 2.*

Much; nébewuh, nébenuh. There is m.; páhtuhéenuh, *v. i. 7,* (*p. c. puh-*). There is so m.; ezhénud, *v. i. 7.*

How much? ahneen menik? In *compos.,* ahneen andusso? See many.

Mud; *n. i. uhzhíshke.*

Muddy. It is m.; uhzhíshkewekah, *v. i. 1.* It is muddy at the bottom (of a river, &c.); uhzhíshkewuhmekah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c. azh-*).

Muffler; *n. i. kauzhoozid nahbekahwahgun.*

Mug; *n. i. menequáujegun.*

- Mule. Same as ass.
 Multiply. See increase.
 Multitude. They are in great m.; keche meshénowug. See crowd.
 Mumble. He m. (speaks indistinctly); maúnzhekeézhwa, *v. n. 2*.
 Mumps. He has m.; paugesénene o-quá-gun.
 Murder. He m.; neshewa, neshewashke, *v. n. 2, mod. a.* See kill.
 Murderer; *p. n. a.* nashewáshkid, (*pl. -jig*).
 Murmur. He m. against him; o-min-duhwaun, o-nuhnáhpuhgaúsoomaun, *v. t. II., I. (p. c. man-, nan-), o-min-duhwuhmaun.* He m. against s. one, (unheard); gáhgedoon, *v. n. 6, (p. c. guhyah-)*.
 Mushroom; *n. i.* pikwujish, (*pl. -un*).
 Music; *n. i.* mudwáwachegáwin.
 Musician (on piano, organ, harp, &c.); madwáwachegad, (*pl. -jig*). — (on pipe, flute, &c.); pápegwad, (*pl. -jig*).
 Musk-rat; *n. a.* wahzhúshk, (*pl. -wug*).
 Fur of m.; wahzhúshkopéwuy, (*pl. -un*).
 Skin of m.; wahzhúshkwuhyaun, (*pl. -ug*).
 Hole of m.; wahzhúshkwauzh, (*pl. -un*).
 He is hunting m.; nóduh-zhúshqua, *v. n. 2, (p. c. nwah)*.
 Must. He m.—; nunduhwandahgooze che—. It m.—; nunduhwandahgwud che—, *v. i. 10, (p. c. nand-)*: (*e.g.*, I must die here; nenunduhwandahgooz omah cheduhpenáyaun), or the future tense of the verb may be used with pooch (at any rate), or ahbedakummig (certainly): *e.g.* he must go; pooch tah-ezhah. He must be killed if he

- delays: ahbedákummig tah-nesah kish-pin kayáhbe duhnezid.
 Mustard; *p. n. i.* wasúhwaug dagwúnduhming.
 Mustard plant; *n. i.* osuhwunúshk. M. seed; osuhwunúshko-menekaun.
 Musty. See mouldy.
 Mutilate. See wound.
 Mutter. He m. unintelligibly; mudwáwa. See mumble.
 Mutton; *n. i.* mahnishtáhnishe-wewéeyaus.
 Mutual; expressed by the use of *mod. B*.
 Muzzle. See snout.
 Muzzle. He m. him; o-kebedoonánaun, *v. t. I. (p. c. kab-)*.
 My; neen-, ne-, nind-.
 My own; neen, &c., with -m or -im affixed to the object: *e.g.* my own box; nin muhkukoom.
 Myself; neen ego, expressed also by the use of *mod. A.*: *e.g.* I love myself; nesáhgeédiz.
 Mystery. It is a m.; kahjegahda, *v. i. 9*.
 My turn; nénetum.

N.

- Nail (or iron spike); suhguhegun, (*pl. -un*). Small n. or tack; suhgúhegauns (*pl. -un*).
 Nail. He n.; suhsuhgáhquuhega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. sas-)*. He n. him, it; o-suh-suhgáhquahwaun, o-suh-suhgáhquuhaun *v. t. V., VII.* He, it is nailed; suhsuhgáhquuhegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*.

Nail (on finger or toe); same as hoof, ooshkunzhemah. My, thy n.; niskunzh, keskunzh, (*pl.* -ig). His n.; oshkunzheen. He has long n.; guhgaunoo-gunzhe, *v. n.* 3a. He bruises his n.; tuhtuhgoogunzheödezo, *mod. A.* He loses a n.; buhnáhgunzhíshkah, *v. n.* 1. White spot on a n.; minduhwágunzhaun. He has wh. spots on his n.; minduhwágunzhe, *v. n.* 3a.

Naked. He is n.; pingwuhsháhgede, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pang-). He lies n.; pingwuhsháhgedooshin, *v. n.* 6. He sits n.; pingwuhshahgeduhbe, *v. n.* 3. He walks n.; pingwuhsháhgedóösa, *v. n.* 2. He strips him n.; o-pingwuhsháhgedóbenaun, *v. t.* I.

NOTE.—This may also mean destitute.

Nakedness; *n. i.* pingwuhsháhgedewin.

Name; *n. i.* ezhenekáusoowin, uhnósoowin, (*pl.* -un).

Named (called). He is n. —; ezhenekáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* azhen-). What is your, his name? ahneen ezhenekáusooyun, -káusood? In *compos.* nekáuso: *e.g.*, He has many n.; pahtuhenonekuso. He has an ugly n.; maunzhenekáuso). He has the same n. with him; o-weej-ezhenekáusoomaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wauj-). It is named; ezhenekahda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* azhe-)

Name (call). He n. him, it; od-ezhenekáhnaun, od-ezhenekáhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII.

Name (mention). He n. him, it; o-wéenaun, o-wéendaun, *v. i.* III., VII., (*p. c.* wah-). He n. him often; o-wahwée-

naun, *mod. E.* He can n. him; o-kúshkewéenaun, *v. t.* III. He, it is often named (mentioned); wuhwéenjegáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wuhy-).

Namely; (*in.*) me oó-oo. — (*an.*); me máhbah.

Namesake; *n. a.* uhnosoowahgun. My, thy, his n.; ninduhnosooowahgun; keduhnosooowahgun; o-duhnosoowahgunun.

Nap. He takes a n.; zhebaungwushe, *v. n.* 3.

Narrate. He n. a story; tebáhjemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* tab-). — a decent story; peenahjemo. — (indecent); weenahjemo.

Narrow. It is n.; uhgáhsuhdayáh, *v. i.* I. — (cotton, linen, &c.); uhgáhségud, *v. i.* 7, uhgáhsuhdayegud. — (metal, &c.); uhgáhsuhdayáhbekud, (keze) *v. i.* 7. — (ribbon, silk, a board); uhgáhsuhdáse, *v. n.* 3. He makes it narrow or narrower; od-uhgáhsuhdaäun, od-uhgáhsuhdatoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* agah-). See road.

Narrow-minded. He is n.; uhgáhsedaä, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* agah-).

Nasty. See disagreeable.

Nation. All n.; kuhkenuh azhewéen-zoojig ahnishenáhbag. Foreign n.; mayúg-uhnishenáhbag. See people.

Native; *n. a.* uhnishenáhba, (*pl.* -g).

Natural. It is n. to him (he has it in him); od-owéeyuhwenóodaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* waw-), onuhguhjeuhyahwegun. See spontaneous.

Nature; *n. i.* enahdezewin. Our n. (as

- human beings); kidenáhdezewenenaun. See manners.
- Naughty. He is n.; mujje-ëzhewábeze, *v. n. 3.* — (will not listen or obey); shuhshébetum, *v. n. 5,* (*p. c. sha-*).
- Nausea. He has n.; maunzhedaä, *v. n. 2.*
- Navel. My, thy, his n.; nindis, kedis, odís.
- Navigable. It is n.; pemishkáhwenuhgud, *v. i. 7,* (*p. c. pam-*).
- Navigation; *n. i.* pahbahmáushewin. — (not sailing); pahbahmishkáhwin.
- Near; pásho. It is near; páshowud. It is considered n.; pashowandáhgwud, *v. i. 7.*
- Near (close to); chig-, chigúhyeë: *e.g.,* Near the fire; chig-ishkoota.
- Nearly; kágah.
- Near together; papásho.
- Neat. It is n.; suhgúhkesin, *v. i. 5.*
- Necessary. It is n. that he —; nunduhwandáhgooze che-. It is n. that it —; nunduhwandahgwud che-. These may be made more emphatic by prefixing pooch-. See must.
- Necessity; *n. i.* muhnázewin.
- Neck, *n. i.* My, thy, his n.; ne-, ke-, oquágun. In *compos., -gwáyahwa:* *e.g.,* He has a long n.; genogwáyahwa. He has a stiff n.; chebáhtuhkoogwáyahwa, *v. n. 2.*
- Necklace; *n. i.* náhbekuhwáhgun, (*pl. -un*).
- Need. See necessity, want.
- Needle; *n. i.* sháuboonegun, (*pl. -un*).
- Needlework; *n. i.* kushkegwáusoowin.
- Negative; expressed in the indic. mood

- by prefixing kahween- and affixing -se, as, I do not go; kahween nindezháhse. In the subj. mood and the part. by using -se alone: *e.g.,* If I don't go; kishpin ezháhsewaun. I who go not; neen azháhsewaun. See Grammar.
- Neglect; use neg. of care for.
- Neglected. He is n.; kahween pahbáhmanjegáuzose, *v. n. 4, neg.* It is n.; kahween pahbahmánjegahdásenoon, *v. i. 2, neg.*
- Negligent. See careless.
- Negligently; máhmaunzh, tábenuk.
- Negress; *n. a.* mukuhdáweyáusequa, (*pl. -g*).
- Negro; *n. a.* mukuhdáwéyaus, (*pl. -ug*).
- Neigh. He n.; muhzetáhgooze, *v. n. 3.*
- Neighbour, *n. a.* My n.; néej-uhnishe-náhba, (thy, his; keej-, weej-), (*pl. -g*): néejduhnuhkéewamáhgun, (thy, his; keej-, weej-), (*pl. -ug*). We are neighbours (in a village); ke-pemegáëdemín, *mod. B.* See live.
- Neither of them; kahween uhweeyah anduchewaud. Neither — nor; kahween — kahween kuhya.
- Neophyte; *p. n. a.* wáshke-uhnúhmeäud, (*pl. -jig*).
- Nephew, *n. a.* My, thy n.; nind-ozhemis, kid-ozhemis, (*pl. -ug*).
- Nerve; *n. i.* uhtís, (*pl. -in*).
- Nervous. He is n.; megooshkáhje-uh-yáh, *v. n. 1.*
- Nest; *n. i.* wuhsíswwun, (*pl. -un*). He builds his n.; wuhsíswwuneka, *v. n. 2.*
- Net; *n. a.* uhsúb, (*pl. -ig*). Small n.; uhsuhbíns, (*pl. -ug*). Old n.; uhsúh-

bish, (*pl.* -ug). He makes nets; uhsúhbe, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* as-). He gets his *n.* ready; onéenuhsúhbe, *v. n.* 3a. He fixes stones and floats to his *n.*; o-suhsuhsáhgebenaun uhsúb, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* sas-). He sets a *n.*; puhgédühwah, *v. n.* 1. He goes to (or fetches) his *n.*; náhduhsúhbe, *v. n.* 3a. He takes up his *n.*; muhmenuhsúhbe, *v. n.* 3a. The net breaks; pookoochishkah, *v. n.* 1. He mends his *n.*; puhgwáh-uhsúhbe, *v. n.* 3a, or, o-puhgwáhwaun uhsúb, *v. t.* V. Net pole (for drying nets); páusuhsáhbunauk, (*pl.* -oon). See catch.

Netting needle; *n. i.* nahbégwuháhgun, (*pl.* -un).

Nettle; *n. a.* mahzáun, (*pl.* -ug). *N.* stalk; mahzáunushk, (*pl.* -oon).

Neuralgia. He has *n.*; dawuhtisse, *v. n.* 3.

Never; kah weekah (with the *neg.*).

Nevertheless. See notwithstanding.

New; ooshke. It is *n.*; ooshkéuhyah, ooshkéuhyéewun, *v. i.* 1, 6, (*p. c.* wash-). He, it looks new; óoshkénáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i.* 10. New thing; ooshkéé-uhyee, (*pl.* -n).

News. There is *n.*; kago enúhkumme-gud, *v. i.* 7. There is good *n.*; meno-enúhkummegud. Bad *n.*; mujje-enúhkummegud. There is terrible *n.*; kuhgwáhnesahgúkummegud. There is great *n.*; keche-énúhkummegud.

News (brought to a place); *n. i.* pedáh-jemoowin. He brings *n.*; pedáhjemo, *v. n.* 4. He sends *n.*; máhjeyaujemó-

éwa, *v. n.* 2. He brings good *n.*; pe-minwáhjemo. *v. n.* 4. See good tidings. Newspaper; *n. i.* tebáhjemo-muhzenúhe-gun, (*pl.* -un),

New Testament; ooshke ezhetwáhwin, ooshke wahweenduhmahgawin.

New Year's Day; uhnúhmekoodáhdng, (day of mutual greeting).

Next. The *n.*; (*an. in.*) owh uhyahne-kashkáhgad, (*pl.* -jig), ewh ahyáhneka-sing, (*pl.* -in), see follow. *N.* week; ka-ishquah uhnuhmeäkézheguk. *N.* year; páhmah ménuhwah pebóong. *N.* Sunday; uhpé uhnúhmeäkézheguk ménuhwah, (and so other days). After *n.* —; uhwús wáde. The Sunday after *n.*; uhwús wáde uhnuhmeäkézhegud.

Nice. It is *n.*; onesheshin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* wan-). It tastes *n.*; menopóogwud, *v. i.* 7.

Nicely; wawane.

Nickname. He has a *n.*; uhnesháh ezhe-nekáuso. See name.

Niece. My, thy, *n.*; néshemis, késhemis, (*pl.* -ug).

Night; *n. i.* tébik, tébekud, (*pl.* -oon). *N.*-time; nebáh-tebik. It is *n.*; tébekud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* tab-). It is towards *n.*; uhne-tebekud. Last *n.*; tébekoong. By *n.*; tébekuk. *N.* by *n.*; tábekukin. Every *n.*; andusso tébekuk. All *n.*; kuhbá-tebik. It is the beginning of the *n.*; oóshke-tébekud. *v. i.* 7. It is late in the *n.*; ishpe-tebekud. It is mid-*n.*; áhbettuh-tébekud. It is a fine *n.*; mezháhquunetébekud. Cold *n.*; kesíntebekud. Dark *n.*; kushke-

tébekud, *v. i.* 7: He is absent for the n.; nekaunánde, *v. n.* 3. He remains over n.; nekaunuhbe, *v. n.* 3. He spends the n. in —; kuhbátebequá, *v. n.* 2. He survives the n.; wáhbahso, *v. n.* 4. He roves at n.; nebáushkah, *v. n.* 1.

Nightingale; *n. a.* kuskusgunáje, (*pl.* -yug).

Nightmare. He has n.; buhdúgoonah. I, thou hast n.; nin-buhdúgoonig, kebuhdúgoonig, (*irreg. verb.*)

Nimble. He is n.; wuhjápe, *v. n.* 3a., (*p. c.* waj-).

Nine; sháunguswe. In *compos.* sháungusso; (*e.g.*, handfuls, barrels, &c., which see). N. times, or the n. time; sháunguching. Ninth, or ninthly; ako-sháunguching. N. each, or n. every time; shasháunguching. We are n.; ke-sháunguchemin, *mod. B.* There are n. things; sháunguchenoong, *v. i.* 5 *pl.* It is n. o'clock; sháunguhso te-búheguna.

Nine hundred; sháunguswauk.

Nine thousand; sháunguching medáuswauk.

Nineteen; medáuswe 'zhe sháunguswe.

Nineteenth; ako 'zhe sháunguching.

Ninety; sháungusseméduhnuh. See forty.

Nintieth. See forty.

Nit (egg of a louse); iskenuk, (*pl.* -wug).

He has n.: iskenúkoome.

No; kah, kahween. No, not by any means, kahwásuh. No, that won't do; kahwásuh méekah. No more; kahween kayahbe. No one; kahween uh-

wéyuh. No reason (for); uhnesáh. No effect; see effect.

Noble. He is n.; kechetwáhweze, kechenandahgoze, *v. n.* 3.

Nobleman; *p. n. a.* kachetwahwezid, kache enandahgozid, (*pl.* -jig).

Nobody; kahween uhwéyuh.

Nod. He n. (whether to affirm, approve or salute); noomequáne, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nwah-). He n. to him; o-noomequátuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Noise; oombegézewin. See sound. He makes a n.; oombegeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wamb-). He makes a foolish n.; kewuhneze, *v. n.* 3. He makes him make a n.; od-oóombegeäun, *v. t.* I. It makes a n.; oombegwamuhgud. It makes a horrid n.; gootáumegwawámuhgud, *v. i.* 8. A n. comes from; oondwáwámuhgud. He makes a rude n. at him; omuhwenáwaun, *v. t.* V. He plays noisily; oombáhkummegeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wamb-).

Noised. See rumoured.

Noisily (excitedly); oojáhneme-

None; kah kago. None at all; kah kúhnuhga kago.

Nonsense. It is n.; uhnesáh goo, koopussetáhgwud. He talks n.; koopussetáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Noon; náhwuhqua. Always at n.; nuhyáhwuhquágin.

Noose; *n. i.* nuhgwahgun.

Nor. See neither.

North; kewádin. At, to, or from the n.; kewádenoong. The clouds come from the n.; kewádenuhquud, *v. i.* 7.

The rain c. from the n.; kewádenobesah, *v. i. 1.* It thunders in the n.; kewádenuhquúhuhmoog (uhnémekeeg). North wind; kewádin. The n. w. blows; kewade.

Northerly; kewá dine.

Northward; kewádenoong enúhkukáyah.

Nose; *n. i.* ojaúnzhemah. My, thy, his n.; nejaunzh, kejauzh, o-jaunzh. He has a flat n.; nuhbúggejáhna, *v. n. 2.* He has a knob on his n.; pekoojahna. His n. his turned up; shahshahgejahna. His n. is stopped up; kebejahna.

NOTE—For large, long, swollen, &c., see arm, face, and substitute -jahna, for -neka, ingwa, thus: mungejahna, genojahna, pahgejahna.

He blows his nose; senískegooma, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. san-*). He bites off his n.; o-kíshkejahnápwaun, *v. t. V.*

Nosegay; wahwahsekonayun akobedagin.

Nose-ring; *n. i.* náhbedanegomábesoon, (*pl. -un*).

Nostrils. My n.; nindanegoom; He has large n.; mungedánegooma, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. mange-*).

Not; kah, kahween. See negative.

Not any. See nobody, none.

Not at all; kah kuhnuhga.

Not in the least; kah bahpísh.

Not now, not even now; mahjeékummig.

Not yet; kah mushe.

Not enough. See deficient.

Notch. He n. it; (*in. an.*) o-puhgwuhnóoshkaun, -kuhwaun, *v. t. VII., II.*

Notched. It is n.; puhgwunoóshkah, *v. i. 1.*

Note. Same as letter.

Noted. See renowned.

Nothing; kah kago. Good for n.; see worthless. For n. (no reason); uhne-sháh. Bring to n. (He, it, is brought to n.; aungoochegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9;* see destroy. It comes to n.; aungoomuhgud, *v. i. 8.*

Notice. He n. him, it; o-pahpahmáne-maun, o-pahpahmándaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c. pap-*). He n. him, it, in passing; o-pahpezháhganemaun, -gandaun.

Notwithstanding; menoóch, mésuhwah. — (at any rate); pooch. — (unwilling though I am); ketwán.

Nourish. See feed, bring up.

November; kushkúdene-keézi, (the freezing moon).

Now; nóongoom. Now-a-days; nóongoom. Now and then; náhningóode-noong. Now only (not before); pechéenug.

Nowhere; kahween ningooje-

Number. See count, few, many.

Numb. See benumbed.

Nurse (for the sick); gáhtenewáqua, (*pl. -g*). — (for children); ganewánemaud uhbenoojéyun. See suck.

Nut (hazel) *n. a.* puhgaun, (*pl. -ug*). Nut tree; puhgáunukomeezh, (*pl. -in*).

Nutmeg; keche gahwesuhgung.

Nutshell; puhgaun okoonausewid.

O.

Oak; *n. a.* metigoomeezh, (*pl. -ug*). — (white); meshemeezh, (*pl. -ig*).

Oar; *n. i.* ahzháboyaun, (*pl. -un*).

- Oats; same as rice, muhnóomin. O.-meal; see meal.
- Oath; *n. i.* múshkuhwe-wahweendumah-gawin. He takes o.; múshkuhwe-wahweendumáhga, (*lit.* he gives a strong repeated promise) or, od-ójin-daun muhzenúhegun, (he kisses the book). We make an o. between us; ke-múshkuhwe-wahweendumáhdemin, *mod. B.* He gives him an o.; o-múshkuhwe-wahweéndumuhwaun.
- Obedience; *n. i.* nuhétumoowin.
- Obey. He o. (is obedient); nuhétum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* na-). He o. him, it; o-nuhétuhwaun, o-nuhétaun, *v. t.* II., VII.
- Object; (*an.*) uhyáh, (*pl.* -g); (*in.*) uhyée, (*pl.* -n). In *compos.* -gun: (*e. g.*, He gathers; máhwunjega. A gathered obj.; máhwunjegun. Any verb ending in -ga may thus be converted into a noun).
- Object, *v. n.* Use the negative form of like.
- Objection. My, thy, his obj.; wanje-minwándunséwaun, -sewun, -sig.
- Oblige (help). He ob. him; o-meno-dóoduhwaun, *v. t.* II.
- Obliged. See must, force.
- Obliging. He is ob.; minwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.
- Obliterate. See blot out, destroy.
- Oblong. It is ob.; sháhguhwhah, *v. i.* I. — (metal, &c.); (*in. an.*) sháhguhwhábekud, -keze, *v. i.* 7. — (stuff, &c.); (*in. an.*) sháhguhwhabéegud, -béegeze, *v. i.* 7. — (wood); (*in. an.*) shahguh-

- wegud, wegeze, *v. i.* 7. He makes it ob.; o-sháhguhwhuhton, *v. t.* VIII. He cuts it ob.; o-sháhguhwekóodaun, kóoduhwaun, *v. t.* VII., II. (*p. c.* shuh-yah-).
- Obscene. It is ob.; weenandáhgwud, *v. t.* 10. (*p. c.* waun-). He tells an ob. story; weenáhjemo, *v. n.* 4.
- Obscure (intricate); súnhuhgud chenesí-dotuhming. See dark, puzzling.
- Observatory; ahnúngoog wanjeguhnuh-wábumindwah.
- Observe (watch). He ob. him, it; o-nuh-nahguhduhwábumaun, o-nuhnáhguh-duhwáhbundaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* nanah-).
- Observe (a commandment, &c.). See keep.
- Obstinate. He is ob.; mushkuhwindeba, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* mash-).
- Obstruct. He ob. a passage, door, &c.; kebishkáhga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kab-). He ob. him, it; o-kebishkahwaun, o-kebishkaun, *v. t.* II., VII.
- Obtain. See gain, procure. It is obtained from; oondenegáhda, *v. i.* 9.
- Obvious. See evident.
- Occasion; kago oonje: *e. g.*, he seeks occasion to abuse me; o-nunduhwándaun kago kaönjemujjeduhzhemid.
- Occasionally; nahningóodenoong.
- Occupation; *n. i.* uhnookeewin, oondumetáhwin, (*pl.* -un).
- Occupy (occupied). He o. him (keeps him busy); od-oondumeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wand-). He is o. (about him, it); o-duhzhékuhwaun, o-duhzhekau_n, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* anduhzh-). We are o.

(with each other); keduhzhékoodáhde-
min, *mod. B.* He is o. (in such a place);
duhzhetah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. anduhzh-*).
He is o. (about s.-th.); uhpéchetah,
v. n. 1, see busy. His mind is occu-
pied; oondumándum, *v. n. 5*.

Occur. See happen.

Ocean; *n. i.* shewetáhgune-kéhegum-
mee.

O'clock. See time, one, two, &c.

October; *n. a.* penáhque keezis (the moon
of the falling leaves).

Odd. See curious.

Odious. See hateful.

Odour. See smell, perfume.

Of (belonging to); duhzhe, (as a man of
Cana; Cana duhzhe enéne). The gen-
itive case expressed by the use of o-,
od- (his, 's), as, The man's canoe; owh
enene o-cheemaun.

Of (concerning). See concerning.

Of course; ahnéngwuhnuh, góoshah.
See least.

Off (from); oonje. It is off (not on);
ekoonegáhda. See remove.

Offend. He o. him; o-pechenahwáaun,
v. t. I. (*p. c. pache-*). — with words;
o-nishkemaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. nash-*). He
is offended; enewáze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c.*
an-).

Offensive. He, it, is o.; sheengandáh-
gooze, -gwud, *v. i. 10*, (*p. c. shaung-*).

Offer. He offers (gives up); puhgedéne-
ga, *v. n. 2*. He o. him, it; o-púhgede-
naun, *v. t. I.*, VII. (*p. c. page-*). See
present, propose.

Offering; *n. i.* puhgedenegáwin.

Offertory; *n. i.* ahpuggejegáwin.

Office; see occupation. That is his office;
me suh ezheénáhkoonind.

Office (place of business); ozhebéégawe-
gummig, (*pl. -oon*).

Officer (military); *n. a.* shemáhgunishe-
ögemah, (*pl. -g*). See constable.

Officious. He is too o.; wáhweyuggesísh-
ke, *mod. a.*

Offspring. See young.

Often; nahningim. See frequently.

Oftentimes (from time to time); uhyáhpe.

Oh! Yo! (prolonged).

Oh! Oh dear! Alas! Males say, Áh-tuh-
yáh! Teewá! Females say, Neeyáh!
Ningá! Ningó! (last syllable prolonged).

Oil; *n. i.* pemedá. Sweet oil; métego-
pemedá.

Ointment; *n. i.* nóomenegun.

Old; kata-. Old (past use, former), ex-
pressed by -bun as affix; see past. O.
person; kakaud, (*pl. -jig*). Old man;
uhkewáse, (*pl. -yug*). O. woman; min-
demóya, (*pl. -yug*). O. age; kétezewin.
Very old age; kekáhwin. Old thing;
kata-uhyée, (*pl. -n*).

Old. He is o.; keteze, keche-uhnishenah-
báwe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. kat-, kach-*). He
is very o.; kekah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. kak-*).
He is getting o. fast; genebegekah,
genébenéneka, *v. n. 1, 2*. It is old; (*an.*
in.) keche-uhyuhah, kata-uhyée.

Old (age). How old is he? ahneen apeé-
tegid? (— you? zeyun?) How old is
he? (years); ahneen andusso pebóon-
uhgegid? — (months) ahneen andusso
kéeziswuhgegid? — (days); ahneen

andussogóonuhgezid? He is ten years o.; medáuso pebóonuhgeze. — eight months; ishwáuso kээis uhgeze. — four days; néeögóon uhgeze, *v. n. 3.*
 Older, or oldest); suhsékeze, *v. n. 3.* See brother, sister, first-born.
 Old Testament; kata-ézhethwáhwin, kata wahweenduhmahgawin.
 Omen; *n. i.* oonwáuchegun.
 Ominous. See unlucky, dream.
 Omission; *n. i.*; wuhnánjegun.
 Omit. He o. him, it; o-wuhnánemaun, o-wuhnándaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He o. it (passes it over by mistake); od-aunswakaun, *v. t. VII.*
 Omnipotent. He is o.; máhmuhwemushkúhweze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* muhyah-).
 Omnipresent. He is o.; mésewa uhyáh.
 Omniscient; mese kago o-kekándaun.
 On; emah, ogij., ogijúhyeée.
 On account of; oonje.
 Once; áhbeding. O. more; menuhwah ahbeding. O., and o. only; páhkuj-. O. upon a time; máwezhuh, (with the dubitative).
 One; páshig. In *compos.* níngo-: (*e.g.*, handful, barrel, canoe, &c., which see). O. by o.; papázhig. O. of the two; pazhig néezhewaud. I am o. (alone); ninpázhig. He is o.; pázhigo, *v. n. 4.* It is o.; pazhigwun, *v. i. 6.* It is one o'clock; ningo-tebúhéguna, *v. i. 2.* O. another; see each.
 One mind. He is of one mind with him; o-weejedaámaun, *v. t. I.,* (*p. c.* wauj-).
 Onion; *n. a.* keche-shegáuguhwunzh, (*pl.* -ig).

Only; atuh. O. child; pázhigoonzháun. O. one; nuhbuhná-, see arm. foot, &c. O. now: see now only. O. just; náhnahbam, see too late.
 Onward; néegaun enuhkukáyah.
 Ooze out. See leak.
 Open. He o. it; o-pahkáhkoonaun, o-nesahkoonaun, o-pahkahkooshkaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c.* puhyahk-, nas-). He o. it to him; o-pahkáhkoonuhmuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He o. a book or paper; o-páhkegenaun muhzenuhegun; He o. his mouth; páhkedoonáne, *v. n. 3.* He o. his m. to him (*e.g.* to speak); o-páhkedoonátuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He o. his hand flat; táseninjene, *v. n. 3.* He o. a barrel; o-pahkesuhguhaun muhkuk. He o. it (lifting); o-páhkenaun, *v. t. VII.* He o. it with a key; od-uhbáubekuhaun, *v. t. VII.* He o. it to him; od-uhbaubekuhmuhwaun, *mod. c.*
 Opened, open. It is o.; páhkáhkoonegáhda, páhkesin, *v. i. 9, 5.* The earth o.; egahdákummegishkah, *v. i. 1.* The water o.; egahdáyahgummishkah, *v. i. 1.*
 Opening. There is an o.; zhayáhkoosin, *v. i. 5.* He makes an o.; o-zhayáhkoosetoon, *v. t. VIII.* (*p. c.* zhuhyayah-).
 Openly; méezheshuh.
 Operate. It o. well (medicine); me-nooshkahgámuhgud, *v. i. 8.*
 Operation. See action.
 Opiate; *n. i.* nebáwahbo.
 Opinion; *n. i.* enándumoowin. It is his o.; enándum, or me anándung.
 Opium. Same as opiate.
 Opponent; *p. n. a.* shaungánjégad, (*pl.*

-jig). My o.; shaungánemid, (*pl.* -jig).
See hate.

Opportunity. See occasion.

Oppose. He o. it; o-megáhdaun, *v. t.* VII.

Opposite (*vis-a-vis*); tebishko. He arrives o. to it; o-tebishkokaun.

Oppress. See treat ill, enslave.

Or; kamah. See either.

Oracle. See augury.

Oration; *n. i.* keche-kéekedowin.

Orator; *p. n. a.* nátaħ-kéekedood, (*pl.* -jig). He is an o.; netáh-kéekedo, *v. n.* 4.

Orchard; méenewe-métigookaun.

Ordain. He o. him; o-makuhdáwekoonuhyáweáun, *v. t.* I.

Order. Good order; suhgúhkumésewin. He keeps things in order; suhgúkenega, *v. n.* 2. He puts it in o.; o-suhgúkese-doon, *v. t.* VIII. It is in order; suhgúkesin, *v. i.* 5.

Order (give an order). He o.; enáhkoonnega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* an-).

Order (send for); o-mejedwan, *v. t.* VI.

Orderly (in good order); suhgukuj.

Ordination; *n. i.* makuhdáwekoonuhyáweewáwin.

Organ. See instrument of music.

Origin; *n. i.* oondáhdezewin.

Originate. It o. from; oondáhdud, *v. i.* 7, (*an.* -deze).

Ornament; *n. i.* suhságauchegun, (*pl.* -un). See Indian ornaments.

Ornament. He o. s.-th.; suhságauchega, *v. n.* 2. He o. him, it; o-suhsagahaun, o-suhsagahdoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* sasa-).

Ornamented. He is o.; suhságah, *v. n.*

1. He is much o.; suhsagáhkoonuhya, *v. n.* 2. It is o.; suhsagáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See embroider.

Orphan; *p. n. a.* káhwezid ahbenóoje, (*pl.* -jig, -yug). He is an o.; kéweze, *v. n.* 3.

Orphanage; káhwezejig ahbenoojeéyug ánduzhe guhnuhwánemíndwah.

Other. The other; ewh pazhig. In *compos.*, nuhbuná. See arm, foot, &c.

Otherwise (differently); puhkaún, aunj-.

Otherwise (else); kishpin, with the neg.

Otter; *n. a.* neegig, (*pl.* -wug). Young o.; neegigoons, (*pl.* -ug). Female o.; noozháahgig, (*pl.* -wug). O. skin; neegigwuhyaun, (*pl.* -ug).

Ottawa Indian; Otáhwah, (*pl.* -g). He speaks O.; Otáhwuhmo, *v. n.* 4.

Ought; use the future tense of the verb, emphasising by prefixing pooch-. See must.

Ounce. See weight.

Our; (*an.*) ke-, kid—nahn, (*pl.* -ig); (*in.*) ke-, kid—nahn, (*pl.* -in): *e.g.*, Our canoes; ke-cheemaunenahnin.

NOTE.—Ke-, kid-, must be changed to ne-, nind-, if the person addressed is not included.

Our own; ke-, kid—menaun: *e.g.*, Our (own) child; kid-ahbenoojéemenaun.

Ours; kenuhwind, nenuhwind, keduh-yéemenaun.

Ourselves; kenuhwind egoo. Expressed also by the use of *mod. A.*: *e.g.*, We love ourselves; ke-sahgeédezomin.

Out. Out of doors; uhgwuhjínj. See go out, &c.

Out of (from); oonje. See with,

- Outcast; *p. n. a.* wuhyábenegáusood, (*pl.* -jig).
- Outgrow. He o. him, it; od-uhnewége-
maun, od-uhnewégindaun, *v. t.* I., VII.
- Outlaw; *p. n. a.* gáhmí, (*pl.* -jig).
- Outlive. See survive.
- Outrun. He o. him; od-anemishkuh-
waun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* uhyan-).
- Outside; uhgwuhjínj.
- Outwardly; uhgwuhjúhyeëe.
- Oven; *n. i.* buhquázhegúnekaun, keboo-
jeezegun.
- Oyer; pauzheje, see jump over, &c. It is
allo.; ishquáhkumegud, *v. i.* 7.
- Overboard. He, it falls o.; gedóonuh-
gesa, *v. n.* 2, *v. i.* 2. He throws him,
it o.; o-gedóonuhgesáäun, -sátoon, *v. t.*
I., VIII.
- Overcast. The sky is is o.; ningwúkwud.
- Overcoat; *n. i.* petáhwuhzhaun, (*pl.* -un),
kechepesekuhwahgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Overcome, (conquer). He o.; mahmáun-
zhetwah, shahgóojeëwa, *v. n.* 1, 2, (*p.*
c. mam-, shuhyaug-). He o. him, it;
o-mahmaunzheäun, o-mahmaunzhetoon
v. t. I., VIII., o-shahgoojéäun, o-shah-
goojétoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. It is o.;
shahgoojegahda, *v. i.* 2. See surpass.
- Overflow. It o. runs over); segesámuh-
gud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* saug-). The river o.;
puhzhedájewun seebe, *v. i.* 6. He
makes it o.; o-puhzhedábuhdoon, *v. t.*
VIII. (*p. c.* pazh-). See boil over, flood.
- Overhear. He o. him (purposely); o-ke-
móosetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* kam-).
- Overjoyed. He is o.; osaumánemo, osaum-
moojegese, *v. n.* 4, 3.

- Overseer; *p. n. a.* nahgáunezid, (*pl.* -jig).
- Overshadow. He o. him. it; od-uhguh-
wáhtáshkuhwaun, -tashkaun, *v. t.* II.,
VIII.
- Oversleep. He o.; ozaumingwum, *v. n.* 5.
- Overstrain. He o. himself; sinje, *v. n.*
3a. He o. him; o-sinjeäun, *v. t.* I.,
(*p. c.* saunj-).
- Overtake. He o. him, it; od-uhdemaun.
od-uhdindaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* ade-).
- Overthrow. See destroy, throw down.
- Overturn. See turn over.
- Overwhelm. It o. him; o-megooshkáh-
jeëgoon *v. t.* I., *inan. obj.*
- Owe. He o.; muhzenúhega, *v. n.* 2. He
o. him; o-muhzenúhumuhwaun, *v. t.*
II., (*p. c.* maz-). See debt.
- Owl; *n. a.* kookookuhoo, (*pl.* -g).
- Own. He o. him, it; o-tebánemaun, o-
tebándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* tab-);
- Own. My, thy, his o.; expressed by the
use of -m, affix. See my, thy, his; see
also peculiar.
- Own. See confess.
- Owner; *p. n. a.* dabándung, (*pl.* -ig).
- Ox; pezhéke, (*pl.* -wug). Ox driver;
wadáhbeäud pezhékewun.
- Ox fly; *n. a.* mesesúg, (*pl.* -wug).
- Ox hide, *n. i.* pezhekewágin, (*pl.* -oon).
- Oyster; *n. a.* áys, (*pl.* -ug).

P.

- Pace (step); tuhkóokewin,
- Pacify. He p. him; o-pezáuneäun, *v. t.* I.
- Pack (carried on the back); *n. i.* mewe-

nekaun, pemewuhnáun, (*pl.* -un), we-wúzhemah, (*pl.* -n). My, thy, his p.; nemewenekaun, kemewenekaun, ome-wenekaun; newuzh, kewuzh, wewuzh, (*pl.* -un). His p. is heavy; koosegooluná, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kwa-). His p. is light; náungewuná. He encumbers him with a heavy p.; o-nishkeäun, *v. t.* I. It encum. him; o-nishkeëgoon. He carries a p.; pemewuhná. He can hardly carry it; bwahwuhna. He has too heavy a p.; osáumewuhna. He can carry it; kushkewuhna, *v. n.* 2. He puts more to his p.; uhgwetóowuna. Pack up (for a journey). He p. up; o-nushkenuhdáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wan-). Packing strap (for a portage); *n. i.* ahpéekun, (*pl.* un-). Pack thread or string; *n. i.* tuhkóopejegin. Packet of fur; *n. a.* mekindáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). Paddle; *n. i.* uhbwe, (*pl.* -n). Paddle. He p. (a canoe); cheema, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* chaum-). He p. in the bows; nemetuhmáhum, *v. n.* 5. See steer. Padlock; *p. n. i.* pakóomenuhguk kushkaubikúhegun, (*pl.* -un). Pagan; *p. n. a.* anuhmeáhsig, (*pl.* -oog). He is a p.; kahween uhnuhmeáhse. Page (of a book); quakebugenegin, quákegénégin, (*pl.* -un). Pail. See bucket. Pain; *n. i.* kóotuggetoówin, áhkoosewin. Much pain; kebandumoowin. Pain. He is in p.; kootuggetoo, weesuhgándum, *v. n.* 4a, 5, (*p. c.* kwa-, wahs-). He is in great pain; kebandum. *v. n.* 5,

(*p. c.* kab-). He gives him p.; o-kóotuggeäun, *v. t.* I. He has p. in such a part (it pains him); od-ahkoosin, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* uhyah-). He has pain in the head, arms, &c.; dawé- (dáwequa, dáweneka). See arm, &c.

Painful. It is p.; kootuggesin, *v. i.* 5. It is a p. event; kóotuggandáhgwukúmmegud, *v. i.* 7.

Paint (colour); uhtesegin, zheshóbeëgin, wázhenegin.

Paint. He p.; uhtesega, zheshóbeëga, wázhenega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* at-, zha-, wuhya-). He p. it; (*in. an.*) od-uhtesaun od-uhteswaun, o-zheshóbeäun o-zheshobewaun, *v. t.* VII., V. Incompos., (*an.*) -koonáun; (*in.*) -tesaun, -koodoon: *e. g.*, He p. it black, red, yellow; o-muhkuhdawetesáun, o-mískoodesaun, od-osuhwetesáun; o-muhkuhdákoodoon, o-mískoodoon, od-osúhwekoodoon, *v. t.* VII., VIII. It is painted; (*in. an.*) zheshobeëgáhda, -gáuso, *v. i.* 9. It is painted black, red, &c.; makuhdákoonegáhda, mískoonegáhda, *v. i.* 9. It is painted black, red, &c. (metal, &c.); muhkuhdáwabhakenegáhda, misquáubekene-gáhda, *v. i.* 9; see dye. He paints, ornaments himself; wahwázhenega. He is painted; wahwázhenegáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* waw-).

Paint (draw). He p.; muhzenébeëga, *v. n.* 2. He p. him, it; o-muhzenebéwaun, -o-muhzenebéäun, *v. t.* V. VII. It is painted; muhzenébeëgáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Painter; *n. a.* uhtesegawenene, zheshóbeëgawenéne, (*pl.* -wug).

- Painter (artist); muhzenébeëgáwenéne.
 Pair. Same as couple.
 Palace; *n. i.* ogemáhwegummig, (*pl.* -oon).
 Palate; *n. a.* My, thy, his *p.*; nenahgúsk, kenahgúsk, o-nahgúskoon.
 Pale. He is *p.*; waúbishkingwa, wau-benawingwa, *v. n.* 2.
 Palisade. See enclosure.
 Pall; *n. i.* cheebuy-muhkuk-petoosing.
 Palpitation. He has *p.* of the heart; sa-ságedaä, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* suhya-).
 Palsy. He has *p.*; nebówahpena, *v. n.* 2.
 Pan. Tin pan or frying-pan; sahsakok-waun, uhbwáwin, (*pl.* -un), One panful; ningootuhbwáwin.
 Pancake; *n. i.* quakesáhjegun. He fries pancakes; quakesáhjega, *v. n.* 2.
 Pane. Same as glass.
 Panic-struck (They are); chasekah-sagezewug.
 Pant. He *p.*; mahmáujepuhgeso, *v. n.* 4.
 Panther; keche káhshuhgans, (*pl.* -ug).
 Pantry; *n. i.* uhtáusoowin.
 Pants. See trousers.
 Papa; báhbah.
 Paper; *n. i.* muhzenúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
 NOTE.—This word means anything on which characters are marked or stamped, whether paper, card, book, bill or letter. Clean (unwritten) paper; páunéguk muhzenúhegun.
 Paper-mill; muhzenúhegunekáwegummig.
 Parable; *n. i.* ahwáchehun, (*pl.* -un). He speaks in *p.*; ahwáchega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyah-).
 Paradise (heaven); wahquée, pashegan-dahgwuk duhnuhkewin. In *p.* wah-quéeng. See heaven.

- Parallel. They are put *p.*; tebishkósechegahdánoon.
 Paralysis. Same as palsy.
 Parasite; pagwisbeëwáshkid, (*pl.* -jig). See beg to eat.
 Parasol. Same as umbrella.
 Parcel. See bundle, packet, pack.
 Parch. He *p.* it: (*e.g.*, corn); (*an. in.*) o-gáhpiswaun, o-gáhpesaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* guhyah-).
 Pardon. See forgive.
 Pare. See peel.
 Parent; *n. a.* ketese. My, thy, his *p.*; ninketeséem, keketeséem, o-ketesémun. (*pl.* ninketeséemug, &c.).
 Paring; *n. i.* okoonaus, (*pl.* .un).
 Park. See enclosure.
 Parliament House; keche keekedöwegummig. Member of *p.*; keekedowénéne, (*pl.* -wug).
 Parlour. See room.
 Parsonage; *p. n. i.* makuhdawekónuhya ándaud.
 Part. There is *p.* (or half) of s.-thing; uhzheguná, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* azhe-). Use ahnind (some), or punge (a little).
 Part. He *p.* (goes off another way); puhká, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pak-). We *p.*; ke-puhkáëdemin, *mod. B.* He *p.* from him, it; o-puhkáwenaun, o-puhkáwedoan, *v. t.* III., VII. See separate.
 Partake. He *p.* of it; od-odáhpennaun, *v. t.* VII.
 Participle. See Grammar (p. 35).
 NOTE.—The participle in Chippeway has the signification of I who, thou who, he who, &c., or (2) that which I, that which thou, that which he, &c., (*e.g.*, wuhyáhbundumaun, means (1) I who see

that whi
 who seest
 withbundun
 In the a
 e in the se
 maud, he v
 whom he
 ele. See
 nularly;
 tion (mi
 -un). E
 n. 2, (p
 in it; o-l
 here is a p
 ty; enew
 mer; n. c
 hey are p.
 ridge;
 oung p.;
 ; nunduk
 takes his
 y.
 uration.
 y. They
 (go by).
 c. pame
 mahquah
 noe, sing
 He p. c
 gemedahl
 II. He p
 ah, v. t.
 mebuhtó
 nes; per
 ad p. . .
 lear passi
 outwalk
 awaun.

it, (2) that which I see. Wuhyáhbundumun, thou who seest it, (2) that which thou seest. Wuhyáhbundung, he who sees it, (2) that which he sees. In the anim. form of the verb there is a change in the second third person, thus:—Wuhyahbumaud, he who sees him; (2) wuhyahbumahjin, he whom he sees, (or they whom he sees).

Particle, See atom.

Particularly; máminduhga.

Partition (middle wall); kebekénegun, (*pl.* -un). He makes a p.; kebekénega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kabe-). He makes a p. in it; o-kebekenegáhdaun, *v. t.* VII. There is a p.; kebekenegáhda.

Partly; enewag.

Partner; *n. a.* weejewáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). They are p.; weejindewug, *mod. B.*

Partridge; *n. a.* penáy, (*pl.* -ug). Young p.; penáns, (*pl.* -ug). He hunts p.; nunduhpenáwa. *v. n.* 2. The p. shakes his wings; quequingwaö penáy.

Parturition. See birth, breed.

Party. They form a p.; weejindewug.

Pass (go by). He p.; peme-ezhah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* pame-). He p. in a canoe, &c; pemáhquahzhewa, *v. n.* 2. He p. in a canoe, singing; pemáhuhmauso, *v. n.* 4. He p. carrying him, it in a sleigh; o-pemedahbáhnaun, -bahdaun. *v. t.* III., VII. He p., riding or driving; peme-búhah, *v. t.* I., *pass.* He p., running; pemebuhtóó, *v. n.* 4a. He p. on snowshoes; pemáhgemoosa, *v. n.* 2. The road p. . . . ; pemuhmoo méekuhnuh. Hear passing; see hear. He p. him, it (outwalks, goes beyond); o-kuhbekuhwaun. o-kuhbekaun, *v. t.* II., VII.

It p., or is p.; kuhbekóosa, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* kabe-). See decline.

Pass over. See go over, omit.

Pass through. He p. th. a place; peme-*ezháh*, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* pame-). It p. thr.; shaubooda, *v. i.* 2. The water p. thr.; shauboobe, *v. i.* 3.

Pass to. He p. it to him from hand to hand; od-áhnekánumuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* uhyaun-).

Passed (expired). It is p.; ke-kuhbekoo-sámuhgud, ke-ishquahsamuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* kah-).

Passage. See opening, navigable.

Passenger. Same as traveller.

Passionate. He is p. (quickly angry); okawuhgedauzo suhsásakah nishkáhdeze, *v. n.* 4, 3.

Passover (The); ewh kuhbekóosa weékoondewin.

Past (gone by, deceased, former, old, that was). Expressed in Ojebway by the use of -bun as an affix: *e.g.*, My deceased father; noosebun. His old (not still used) canoe; o-cheemaunebun. Our friends that were; kejekewáëmenáhbuneeq).

Paste; *n. i.* ahgookewahsegun. Same as seal.

Patch (piece); buhquáhegun. He p. s.-th.; buhquáhaga, *v. n.* 2. He p. it; (*an. in.*) o-buhquáhwaun, o-buhquah-aun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* baqu-). He p. a canoe; buhquáhoono, *v. n.* 4. He p. leggings; buhquáhedausa, *v. n.* 2. He p. shoes, &c.; buhquaháuso, *v. n.* 4.

Path. Same as road. See trail.

Patience (forbearance); minwahdándu-moowin.

Patient (forbearing). He is p.; minwahdándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* man-). He finds him p.; o-minwahdánemaun, *v. t.* I. He is p. with him; o-nookáhdezétuhwaun, o-pahpeméweduhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* nwah-, pa-). See meek, persevering.

Patiently; pákah.

Patriarch; *n. a.* kátezebun, (*pl.* -eeg).

Pattern; *p. n. i.* kekenuhwahbunjegun, (*pl.* -un). P. for cutting a coat, &c.; tebezhegun.

Paunch. See belly.

Pause. See hesitate.

Paved. It is p. with stone; uhsinekáhdá, *v. i.* 2.

Paw; *n. i.* wuhnuzid, (*pl.* -un).

Pay. He pays; tebúhuhmahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tab-). He pays him; o-tebúhuhmuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He pays for it; (*in. an.*) o-tebuhaun, o-tebahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V. He pays so much for it; (*in. an.*) od-epenáäun, od-epenáwaun, *v. t.* VII., V.

Pay debts. He p. his d.; o-kezhéekaun o-muhzenúhegun. He p. him in full; o-kezhéekuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He pays all he owes; kezheekauso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* ka-).

Payment (given); tebumahgáwin. — (received); tebumáhgoowin. — (general); tebumáhdewin.

Pea; *n. i.* uhnejémin, (*pl.* -un).

Peace; *n. i.* pezaunanduhmowin, pezáunewáwin, wáhnukéewin. He makes

p.; pezáunewa, *v. n.* 2. He lives in p.; wáhnuké, *v. n.* 3a. He has p. of heart; wáhnukéewedaá, *v. n.* 2.

Peaceable. He is p.; pezáuneze, *v. n.* 3.

Peaceful. It is p.; pezáunuhkúmmegud.

Peaceful life; pezaunánindewin.

Peach; *n. a.* meshebuhgasaun, (*pl.* -ug.)

Peacock; *n. a.* o-zhahwushko-mesesa, suhságah-mésesa, (*pl.* -g).

Pear; *n. a.* pookedoonzh, osigwáukoomin, (*pl.* -ug). P. tree; pookedocnzh-wahrig, osigwáukoomenuhgáhwunzh, (*pl.* ig).

Pearl; *n. a.* megis, uhnuhnejee, (*pl.* -g).

Pebble; *n. a.* uhsineéns, (*pl.* -ug).

Pebbly. It is p.; uhsineénsekah, *v. i.* 1.

Peck. See measure.

Peck up. He p. it up; od-oombewábuh-aun, *v. t.* VII.

Peculiar. See curious.

Peculiar (own p.); tebénuhwa: (*e.g.* His own p. people; ween tebenuhwa od-uhnishenahbamun).

Peddle. He p. things; pahbáhmahdáhwá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pabah-).

Pedlar; *n. a.* pahbáhmahdahwa-wenéne.

Peel; *v. i.* okonaus. He p. or pares it; o-peshuhgéebedoon, -benaun, *v. t.* VIII. III. (*p. c.* pash-). See skin.

Peep. He p.; kemoozaube. He p. in; tuh-páube, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* tap-). He p. from under s.-th.; pinsáube, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pauns-).

Peevish. He is p.; puhbigodaä, weyugiskeuhyah, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pab-, wa-).

Peevishness; *n. i.* puhbigodaäwin, weyugiskezewin.

Peg (wooden pin); suhgáhquuhegun, (*pl.* -un). He p. it; (*an. in.*) o-suhsuhgáhquuhaun, o-suhsuhgáhquuhwaun, *v. t.* VII., V., (*p. c.* sasuh-). It is pegged; suhsuhgáhquuhegáuso. -gáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Pen; *n. a.* meegwun, (*pl.* -ug).

Pencil; *n. i.* ozhebéégunáhtig, (*pl.* -oon).

Penetrate. It p. into s.-th.; poosahsa, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* pwah-). It p. into the flesh: (*e.g.* nutriment); goondahsa, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* gwan-). It p. him; o-poo-sahkáhgoon, (*as v. t.* II., *in. obj.*). He is p. by the rain; poosáhbahwa, *v. n.* 2. It is p. by grease; poosebémegud, *v. i.* 7.

Peninsula; *n. i.* keche nayaush. There is a a p.; gegahwákummegah, *v. i.* 1.

Penitent. Same as repent.

Penny; *n. i.* osuhwáubikoons, (*pl.* -un).

Pensive. See melancholy, quiet.

People; bamáhdezejig, uhnishenáhbag. P. living on the earth; babesahgejig uhkeeng. See nation.

Pepper; *n. i.* wahsuhgung.

Peppermint; *n. i.* tákuhsing.

Perceive. He p. (recognizes, understands) him, it; o-nesidduhwábumaun, o-nesidduhwáhbundaun, *v. t.* I., VII.

Perch (fish); *n. a.* uhsáhwa, (*pl.* -g).

Perdition; *n. i.* bahnáhdezewin, bahnahjeëwáwin.

Perfect (perfectly); wahwéenga.

Perfect (upright). He is p.; quuhyukwáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* quay-).

Perfidious. See treacherous.

Perforate. See bore, pierce.

Perform. See do, effect.

Perfume; *n. i.* menomáhgoojegun, nooquásegun, (*pl.* -un).

Perfume. He p.; menomáhgoojega. He burns as a p.; o-nooquásegan, *v. t.* VI. He p. him, it; o-nooquáswaun, o-nooquásaun, *v. t.* V.; VII.

Perhaps; koonemah, maungeshuh: denoted also by the use of the dubitative form of the verb. See Grammar.

Peril; baupenesewáhgun. See danger.

Perilous times; nahnezéwene-kézhegudoon.

Perish. We p. (die away); ke-cháhgenamin, *v. n.* 2 *pl.* It p. (passes away); aungomuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See die, decay.

Permission; *n. i.* puhgedenegawin, puhgedanduhmowin.

Permit (allow). He permits it; puhgedénega, guhnuhb njega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* page-, gan-). He p. him; o-puhgedenaun, *v. t.* I.

Perpendicular. See upright.

Perpetual; káhgega.

Perplex. See embarrass.

Persecute. He p. (threatens) him; o-sagemaun. — (inflicts harm); o-kootuggeaun, *v. t.* I.

Perseverance (patience); shuhshebandumowin, shebandumoowin.

Persevere. He p.; shebandum, shahshebandum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* sha-).

Persist. He p. (will not give up); páushegwahdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* puhy-).

Persistence; *n. i.* paushegwáhdezewin.

Person; *p. n. a.* ayaud, (*pl.* -jig).

Personate. See pretend to be.

Perspiration; *n. i.* uhwásoowin.

- Perspire. He p.; uhwáso, *v. n.* 4. He makes his head p. (medicinally); sáh-suhbequa, *v. n.* 2. See sweat.
- Persuade. He p. him; o-wéekwuhsoo-maun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* waukw-). He p. him to go with him; oweezhumaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wauzh-).
- Pert. See impudent.
- Perverse. See obstinate.
- Pervert. He p. him (leads him astray); o-wuhníshemaun, *v. t.* I.
- Pestilence; *n. i.* máhnáhduhpenáwin. There is p.; máhnáhduhpenákumme-gud, *v. i.* 7.
- Pestle and mortar; pootáhgun kuhya pootáhgunauk.
- Pet. See favourite.
- Petition; kechepuhgosanduhmowin. He p.; kechepuhgosandum, nundootum, *v. n.* 5.
- Petrify. He is petrified; uhsinewe, *v. n.* 3.
- Petticoat; *n. i.* munjegoda, góodaus, (*pl.* -un). She wears a short p.; tuhquáum-bezo, *v. n.* 4. See gown.
- Pew. Same as seat.
- Pewter; waubushkékoomaun.
- Phantom; *n. a.* chéebuy, (*pl.* -ug).
- Pheasant. Same as partridge.
- Phlegm; *n. a.* uhgíg.
- Photograph; *n. i.* muhzenáuzoowin. He has his ph. taken; muhzenáugoo.
- Physic. See medicine, aperient.
- Physician. See doctor.
- Piano. See instrument of music.
- Pick (pick a bird). He p. a b.; o-paush-(kóobenaun penáshe, *v. t.* III.

- Pick out. He p. it out (*e.g.*, a weed); o-paushkóobedoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* puh-yaush-). See choose, pluck.
- Pick up; see gather. He p. it up on a fork, &c.; (*an. in.*) o-puhtúhkahwaun, o-puhtúhkuhaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* pat-). He p. it up in his arms; o-mah-móozhuhgenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* muhyah-). He p. it up and eats it; (*an. in.*) o-mahmóozhuhguhmaun, o-mahmóozhuhgundaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* muhyah-). He p. up sticks for fuel; mahmóozhuhgenesa, *v. n.* 2. He p. up birds for a sportsman; muhwe-náhjega.
- Pickaxe; *n. i.* moonuhega-wahgáhk-wud.
- Pickerel; *n. a.* ogáh, (*pl.* -wug).
- Pie; *n. i.* tabahta.
- Picture; *n. i.* muhzenébeëgun; *n. a.* muh-zenéhegun, (*pl.* -un), (*pl.* -ug).
- Piece (fragment); booquúhyeë. A piece of meat, fish, &c.; ningotoónezhegun. Two pieces —; neezhónezhegun, &c. So many p.; dussónezhegun. A p. of cloth, &c.; booquag. A p. of wood, &c.; booquáhtig. A p. of metal, &c.; booquáhbik. A waste p.; wábenegun. See shred, crumb, whole, remnant.
- Pierce. See bore, stab.
- Piety; *n. i.* soónguhnuhmeáhwin.
- Pig; *n. a.* kookoosh, (*pl.* -ug). Young p.; kookooshans, (*pl.* -ug).
- Pigeon; *n. a.* omeemee, (*pl.* -g). Young p.; omeemeens, (*pl.* -ug). He hunts p.; nunduhömémema, *v. n.* 2.
- Pigeon-tail duck; *n. a.* ahahwá, (*pl.* -g).
- Pike (fish); *n. a.* kenóozha, (*pl.* -g).

Pile. See heap.

Pilgrim. Use traveller.

Pill; *n. i.* mushkeke babakomenuhguk.

Pillar (stone); padúhkeshing uhsin.

Pillow; *n. i.* uhpequáshemoon, (*pl.* -un).

Pilot; *n. a.* odahkáwenéne, (*pl.* -wug).

Pimple; *n. i.* menéens, (*pl.* -un). He has

p. on his face; moosáwingwa. His skin is full of p.; pekwuzháshkah, *v. n.* 1.

Pin; *n. i.* óoshtequaun-shaúboonegun, (*pl.* -un-), suhgáhquuhoon, sasagwahbedaëgun, (*pl.* -un), See peg.

Pin. He p. it; (*in. an.*) o-suhgahquuh-aun, o-suhgahquuhwaun, *v. t.* I., V., (*p. c.* sas-).

Pincers; *n. i.* tuhkwúnjegauns.

Pinch. He pinches him, it; o-chéesebenaun, -bedoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. (*p. c.* chaus-).

Pin-cushion; suhgáhquuhoonun puhdúh-gekesing).

Pine; *n. a.* shingwauk, (*pl.* -wug).

Young p.; shingwaukoons, (*pl.* -ug).

Dry p.; máhnesug, (*pl.* -oog). Red p.;

puhkwuhnugámauk, (*pl.* -oog). White

p.; uhmikwáundaug, (*pl.* oog). Pine

forest; shingwáukooke, (*pl.* wun).

Pinion. See bind.

Pink. It is p.; misquaunda, *v. i.* 2.

Pinnacle; *n. i.* wuhnukoowin.

Pint. See measure.

Pious. He is p.; sóonguhnúhmeäh, q uhyuk-uhnúhmeáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* swaung-, quay-).

Pipe; *n. a.* opwáhgun, (*pl.* -ug). A p. full; ningotopwáhgun. He fills his p.; o-donúshkenuhaun opw, *v. t.* 1. He

lights his p.; suhkuhepwáhguna, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* sakuh-). P.-stem; okij, (*pl.* -in). Flat p.-stem; nuhbugúhkookij, (*pl.* -in).

Pipe-stone (white, black, and red, out of which pipes are made); opwáhgun-uhsin.

Pirate. Same as robber.

Piss. He p.; zhéeshege, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* zhau-).

Pistol; *n. i.* páushkesegauns, (*pl.* -un).

Pit. Same as hole.

Pitch, or tar; *n. a.* pegewh.

Pitch. He p. s.-th.; pegéka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* -pag). He p. it; (*in. an.*) o-pegékahdaun, o-pegékahnaun, *v. t.* VII., III. He covers it with p. (a canoe, &c.); o-zheshókewaäun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* zhash).

Pitch-brush; *n. i.* zheshókewáëgun, (*pl.* -un).

Pitcher; *n. i.* wáubegun-menequáujegun, (*pl.* -un). See jug.

Pitchfork. See hay fork.

Piteous (exciting pity). Expressed by the use of *mod. c.*: thus, he excites pity while sleeping; nebáhshe.

Pith; *n. i.* ween.

Pity (compassion); *n. i.* ketemáhganin-gáwin. See kindness, mercy.

Pity. It is a pity; wéeyuhgud, *v. i.* 7.

Pity, (feel pity). He feels p.; ketemahgánjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kate-). He p. him, it; o-ketemahgánemaun, o-ketemahgándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. See look upon, piteous.

Place (place where); ánduhzhe, (*e. g.*,

- a preaching house; ánduhzhe-kuhgé. quang). — (dwelling); duhnuhkewin. In *compos.* -ekaun: thus, a place where there are trout; mahmágoosekaun. See put.
- Place to place; pahbah- as prefix. He goes about from place to plac; pahbah-ezhah, (*p. c.* pabah-).
- Plague; *n. i.* máhnáhduhpenawin. He has the plague, cholera, &c.; máhnáhduhpena, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhyahn-).
- Plague. See bother, trouble.
- Plain. It is pl. (intelligible); nasedotáhgwud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* nased-). See clear.
- Plainly; méezheshuh. He hears him p.; o-puhgukétuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
- Plait. See plat.
- Plan (contrive); kuhgwajechega; nuhnáhguhduh-uhnóoke.
- Plane; *n. i.* shóoshkoojegun, (*pl.* -un). He p.; shóoshkoojega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* shwaush-). He p. it; (*in. an.*) o-shóoshkooguhaun, o-shooshkoogahwaun, *v. t.* VII. V. See match plane.
- Plank; *n. a.* nuhbúggesug, (*pl.* -oog).
- Plank road; nuhbúggesugo-méekunuh.
- Plant; *p. n. i.* suhyáhgukeeg, (*pl.* -in).
- Plant. He p. it; o-ketegáhdaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Planted. It is p.; ketegáhda, *v. i.* 2.
- Plaster. He p.; wáubegunúhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wuhyaub-). He p. it; o-wáubegunúhaun, *v. t.* VII. He p. it smoothly; o-shóoshkwáubegunuhaun.
- Plasterer; *n. a.* wáubegunúhegawenéne.
- Plat. He is platting; okáhdanega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wak-). He p. it; (*in. an.*) od-

- okahdanaun, *v. t.* I. Platted cord; okahdáyaub.
- Plate (flat dish); *n. i.* tasenáhgun, (*pl.* -un). One, two, &c., platesful; ningotasenáhgun, neezho-tasenáhgun. See dish.
- Plated. It is p.; shooneyáhkahda.
- Platform; *n. i.* taseönekahdag.
- Play. He is playing (a child); odúhme-no, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wad-). He is p. (neglecting his duty); kéwuhnúhkummégese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kah-). He is p. noisily; oombáhkummégese. He begins to p.; máhduhkummégese. He p. with him; o-wéeduhkummégesemaun, *v. t.* I. He p. in such a place; duhnúhkummégeze.
- Play cards (play for money). They p.; uhtáhdewug, *mod. B.* See gamble.
- Play music. He p. m.; mudwáwachega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* madw-). See music.
- Play (pretend to be); -kausó as affix: *e. g.*, He plays the Indian; uhnishenahbakáuso.
- Playing (play); *n. i.* odúminoowin.
- Plaything; *n. i.* oduminoowáhgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Plead for. He pleads for him; o-guh-noodumuhwaun. See intercede.
- Pleasant. It is p.; minwandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. It sounds p.; minotáhgwud.
- Please (if you p.); ahpágish.
- Please. He p. him; o-menonuhwáaun; o-minwándumeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* man-). See flatter.
- Pleased. He is p.; minwándum, *v. n.* 5.
- Pleasure; *n. i.* minwándumoowin.

edge. He give
gan kago.
nty. P. of; né
He has p. (is
(*p. c.* tuhya-
besuhtoon, r
abesá, *v. i.* 2, o
There is p. of
There are p. of
ah, *v. i.* 1
able. See flex
; *n. i.* kuhku
ugh; *n. i.* per
ugh. He p.
(*p. c.* pame-).
oodoon keteg
ghaun ketega
gemepoojegahd
áhdá, *v. i.* 9,
ughman; *n. a.*
ver (bird); *n.*
-ug).
ack out. He p
nébedoon, o
VIII., III., (A
another's) eye
v. t. V.
-ug. Same as o
; *n. a.* puhg
me of feathers
(*pl.* -ug). He
emshkúhega
mmet. See s
nder; *n. i.*
ob.
nge. See ju
ral endings;

Pledge. He gives a p. ; od-uhpuhzenúh-egan kago.

Plenty. P. of ; nébewuh, quaúshkuhwud. He has p. (is contented) ; tábese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* tuhya-). He procures p. ; o-tábesuhtoon, *v. t.* VIII. There is p. ; tabesá, *v. i.* 2, or, -kah as an affix : *e.g.*, There is p. of grass ; mushkoséwekah. There are p. of people ; uhnishenáhba-kah, *v. i.* 1.

Pliable. See flexible.

Plot ; *n. i.* kuhkuhyáneze-uhnookéewin.

Plough ; *n. i.* pemepóojegun, (*pl.* -un).

Plough. He p. ; pemepóojega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pame-). He p. a field ; o-pemeboodoo ketegaun, o-pegwúhkummí-guhaun ketegaun, *v. t.* VII. It is p. ; pemepoojegahda, pegwúhkummíguhé-gáhdá, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* pagw-).

Ploughman ; *n. a.* pemepoojegáwenéne.

Plover (bird) ; *n. a.* chitchishkewa, (*pl.* -yug).

Pluck out. He p. it out ; (*in. an.*) o-mah-méebedoon, o-mahméebenaun, *v. t.* VIII., III., (*p. c.* mam-). He p. his (another's) eye out ; o-gejáhbahwaun, *v. t.* V.

Plug. Same as cork.

Plum ; *n. a.* puhgásaun, (*pl.* -ug).

Plume of feathers ; *n. a.* nemushkúhegun, (*pl.* -ug). He has a pl. on his head ; nemushkúhega, *v. n.* 4,

Plummet. See sounding lead.

Plunder ; *n. i.* muhkundwáwin. See rob.

Plunge. See jump in the water.

Plural endings ; *anim.* -g, -ug, -yug, -wug,

-eeg, -oog, -jig ; *inanim.* -n, -un, -yun, -wun. -een, -in, -oon.

Pocket ; *n. i.* peendahgun, mushkemo-dágwujjegun, (*pl.* -un).

Pod ; *n. i.* okoonáus, (*pl.* -un).

Poem. Same as song.

Poetry ; *n. i.* nuhgumóobeégáwin.

Point. It is pointed ; kenequuhgud, puhchéeshkáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. — (metal, &c.) ; kenahbekud, puhchéeshkáhbekud, *v. i.* 7. See cut to a point.

Point of death. He is at the p. of death ; kagah nebo, *v. n.* 4.

Point of land ; *n. i.* nayáushe. On, to, or from a p. ; nayaúshing. A little p. ; nayáusheens. There is a p. ; nayáushewun, *v. i.* 6. Beyond the p. ; ahzhahwáew. He rounds a p. ; kewetuhum, *v. n.* 5. He crosses a p. on foot ; kuhkéewa, *v. n.* 2. Crossing place ; kuhkéewaöonaun.

Point out. He p. it out to him ; od-ezhenouhmuhwaun, *v. t.* II. See shew.

Poison ; *n. i.* mujje-mushkéke. He p. him ; mujje-m. od-úhshuhmaun, *v. t.* 1. He takes p. ; mujje-m. od-odáhpinaun, *v. t.* VII.

Poisoner ; *p. n. a.* ashungad mujje mushkéke, (*pl.* ashungajig).

Poisonous. It is p. ; mujje-uhyéewun, mujje-mushkékewun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* maje-).

Poke ; see shove. He p. the fire ; nuhékinzháëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* na-).

Poker ; *n. i.* nuhékinzhaëgun, (*pl.* -un).

Pole (for boating) ; gaunduhkeëgun, (*pl.* -un). He p. the boat along ; gaunduh-

- keëga, *v. n. 2.* — (fixed up in the ground); padúhkeshing metig.
- Polecat. Same as skunk.
- Policeman. See constable.
- Polish (make bright). He *p.*; wáhsequaujega, *v. n. 2.* (*p. c.* wuhyah-). He *p. it*; o-wáhsequahdoon, *v. t. VIII.* — (metal, &c.); *in. an.* o-wahsequáubikahwaun, kuhaun, *v. t. V., VII.*
- Polished. It is *p.*; wahsequahda, *v. i. 2.* — (metal, &c.); wahsequáhbekud, (-kese), *v. i. 7.*
- Polishing cloth or brush; wahsequáujungun, (*pl. -un*).
- Polite. He is *p.*; wuhwekē. See respectful.
- Pollute. See defile.
- Pomade; nuhmáhquewin. He *p.* his (another's) head; o-nuhmáhkoonau, *v. t. III., (p. c. nam-).*
- Pompous. See conceited.
- Pond; *n. i.* petóobig; (*pl. -oon*).
- Ponder. See reflect.
- Poor. He is *p.*; ketemáhgeze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c. kate-*). He is considered *p.*; ketemahgandáhgooze, *v. n. 3.* He makes him *p.*; o-ketemáhgeäun, *v. t. 1.* He looks *p.*; ketemáhgenáhgooze, *v. n. 3.*
- Poor; *adv.* ketemáhguhkúmmig.
- Poorly. See indisposed.
- Poor man; *p. n. a.* katemáhgezid, (*pl. -jig*).
- Pop. It *p. out*; oombesámuhgud.
- Poplar; *n. a.* uhsáhde, (*pl. -g*).
- Popular. He is *p.*; minwandáhgooze, *v. n. 3*; meno-wahweenjegáuso, *v. n. 4.*
- Population; kuhkenuh anduchewaud an-

- duhnuhkejig. The *p.* is so many; me menik máhmuhwe egewh ábetungig.
- Populous. It is *p.*; uhnishenahbákah.
- Porcelain. Same as wampum.
- Porch; *n. i.* tasuhoon; tásechegun, (*pl. -un*).
- Porcupine; *n. a.* kaug, (*pl. -wug*). A young *p.*; kaugoons, (*pl. -ug*). Male *p.*; nahbáyaug. Female *p.*; noozháyaug. He hunts *p.*; nunduhwáugwa, *v. n. 2.* P. quill; o-gahwuy, kaugopeéwuy, (*pl. -un*). P. skin; káugwuhyáun, (*pl. -ug*).
- Pork, *n. i.* kokoósh.
- Porous. It is *p.*; puhpugoonásuhgah, *v. i. 1.*
- Porrige; puhgishkepoojegunáhbo.
- Port. See harbour.
- Portage; *n. i.* onegum. He makes a *p.*; onegá, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. wan-*). P. barrow; onegunahtig, (*pl. -oon*). P. strap; uhpékun, (*pl. -un*).
- Porter (carrier); *p. n. a.* wánegad, (*pl. -jig*).
- Portion. My, thy, his *p.*; tabándumaun, -dumun, -dung. See share.
- Portrait; muhzenébeëgáusoowin. He takes his *p.*; o-muhzenebéewaun, *v. t. V., (p. c. maz-).* He has his *p.* taken; muhzenébeëgáuso, *v. n. 4.*
- Position (place). My, thy, his *p.*; anduzheuhyáhyaun, -yáhyun, -yau. — (circumstance), my, thy, his *p.*; azheuhyáhyaun, -yahyun, -yau. It is in a difficult *p.* (cannot well be taken away); (*an. in.*) pahtaushin, pahtausin, *v. n. 6, v. i. 5,* (*p. t. puhyah-*).

tively; ahb
ness. He p.
tebándaun,
essed. See
ession (prop
is in *p.*; te
able. It is
his word m
llowable," s
shktoon (c
t (wooden);
kukhesing,
-un).
-office; *n. i.*
sekaug.
script; *n. i.*
terity. See
(or kettle),
ic (with legs)
ee jug.
de chambre
-un).
toe; *n. a.* op
hquákoojegu
ronaus. P.
bellied. See
ch. See poc
try. See ch
nce. He p.
un, *v. t. I.*
al (weight);
right.
nd. He p. I
hgwáhwaun
He p. wa
nga, *v. n. 2,*
ptize. He

Positively; ahbedákummig.

Possess. He p. him, it; o-tebánemaun, o-tebándaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. tab-)*.

Possessed. See dwell.

Possession (property); tebandáusoowin. He is in p.; tebandáuso, *v. n. 4.*

Possible. It is p.; enandáhgwud: but this word means, properly, "it is allowable," so it is better to use kushketoon (can).

Post (wooden); *n. i. metig, (pl. -oon); páduhkesing, (pl. -in); suhkuháhgún, (pl. -un).*

Post-office; *n. i. muhzenuhegunun apuh-gesekaug.*

Postscript; *n. i. ahnekabéégún, (pl. -un).*

Posterity. See seed.

Pot (or kettle); *n. a. uhkik, (pl. -oog).*

Pot (with legs); okáhdulkik, *(pl. -oog).*

See jug.

Pôt de chambre; *n. i. zhégewenáhgun, (pl. -un).*

Potatoe; *n. a. opin, (pl. -eeg).* P. germ; puhquákoojegun. P. paring; opini-okonaus. P. sprout; wahbedwe.

Pot-bellied. See blown.

Pouch. See pocket, tobacco.

Poultry. See chicken, &c.

Pounce. He p. on him; o-nuhwúhdenaun, *v. t. I.*

Pound (weight); tebáhbishkóojegun. See weight.

Pound. He p. Indian corn with a stone; o-tuhgwáhwaun mundáhminun, *v. t. V.*

Pour. He p. water on s.-th.; séeguhundahga, *v. n. 2, (p. c. saug-)*. Same as baptize. He p. s.-th. in his mouth;

o-seeguhnóowaun, *v. t. V.* He p. s.-th. out; ségenega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. saug-)*. He p. it out; o-ségenaun, *v. t. VII.* He p. it out for him; o-ségenumuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Pout. He p.; minduhwa, *v. n. 2, (p. c. man-)*; shebedonáne, *v. n. 3, (p. c. shaub-)*.

Poverty; *n. i. ketemáhgezewin.*

Powder; *n. i. pesepóojegun.* He grinds to p; pesepóojega. See grind.

Powder-flask; *n. a. pinduhkutáwaun, (pl. -ug).* He fills his p.-fl.; pinduhkutáwa, *v. n. 2.*

Power (authority); kushkeáwezewin. He obtains p. over him; o-kushkeáun, *v. t. I.* He has p.; kushkeáweze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. kash-)*. He has p. over him, it; o-kúshkeáwezékuhwaun, -wezékundaun, *v. t. II., VII.*

Powerful. He is p.; kushkeáweze, mushkúhweze, *v. n. 3.* See strong.

Practicable. See possible.

Practice. He pr. it; od-uhyezhéhegan, *v. t. VI., (p. c. ayezh-)*.

Prairie; *n. i. múshkoodá.* There is a pr.; mushkóodawun, *v. i. 6,* In the middle of a pr.; náhwushkoodá. Large open pr.; mezheshúhwushkoodá.

Prairie wolf; *n. a. pushquahdahshe, (pl. -wug).*

Praise; *n. i. kechetwáhwanindewin, kechetwahwaningawin, wahwéezhindewin.*

Praise. He p. him; o-wahwéezháne-maun, o-kechetwahwánemaun, o-menowahwéenaun, *v. t. I., III. (p. c. wawe-*

- kache-, mano-). He pr. it; o-wah-weezhándaun, *v. t.* VII. He pr. himself: meno-wahwéenedezo, *mod. A.* We pr. each other; ke-meno-wahweenedemin, *mod. B.* See flatter, boast.
- Prattle. See chatter.
- Pray. He pr.; uhnúhmeäh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* an-). He pr. to him; od-uhnühmeätuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He pr. for him; o-guhguhnoódumuhwaun.
- Prayer; *n. i.* uhnühmeáwin.
- Prayer-book; uhnühmeä-muhzenúhegun.
- Preach. He pr.; kuhgéqua, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kag-). He pr. to him; o-kuhgéke-maun, *v. t.* I. He pr. of him, it; o-kuhgéquanóoduhwaun, -noodaun, *v. t.* II., VII. It is pr.; kuhgequánoojegahda, *v. i.* 9.
- Preacher; *n. a.* kuhgéqua-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug).
- Precede (go first). He p.; neegáune, *v. n.* 3.
- Precept; *n. i.* kuhgequáwin, (*pl.* -un).
- Precious. He, it is p.; keche-ähpetandahgooze. -dahgwud, *v. i.* 10.
- Precious stone; *n. a.* pashegandáhgoozid uhsin.
- Precipice; keeshkahbekah. There is a pr.; puhsáhbekah, *v. i.* 1. A place where there is a pr.; puhsáhbekaung.
- Precise. See exact.
- Precision; *n. i.* wáhweengásewin. See skill.
- Preclude. See hinder.
- Precocious. He is p.; osáumegenébege, *v. n.* 3.
- Predecessor. My, thy, his pr.; nuhyáubishkuhwug, -kúhwud, -kuhwahjin.

- Predestination; neegaun anáhkoonegamuhguk.
- Predict. See foretell.
- Preface; *n. i.* negáunebeégáwin.
- Prefer. He pr. him, it; o-buhzhedáne-maun, -dándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* bazh-).
- Prefix. He pr. it; o-neegáunetoon, *v. t.* VIII.
- Pregnant. She is pr.; unjéko, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* anj-). o-keekishkuhwaun ahbenóojeen. *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* kak-). She is often pr.; netáhoonzhá, *v. n.* 2.
- Prejudice. See influence.
- Prematurely; noondá-. She is pr. delivered; noondá-negeähwusso, *v. n.* 4.
- Premier (the); owh muhyáhmuhwe ne-gaunesid.
- Preparation; *n. i.* ozheetahwin.
- Prepare (get ready). He p.; ozheetah, wahwázhetah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* wazh-wa-). He p. it; od-ózhesetoon, o-wahwázhesetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He p. it for him; o-wahwázhetumuhwaun, *mod. c.* He p. himself; ozhetáheédezo. He makes him p.; od-ozheetahaun, *mod. d.* He is prepared; ozheetah, kéezhetah, *v. n.* 1. It is p.; ozhesin, keezhesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* wa-, kau-). He is p. to do s.-th.; uhpéche, *v. n.* 3a. He is p. for a voyage; ozheetah.
- Presence; weejeewáwin, uhbewin. In the pr. of; see before.
- Present (not absent); He is pr.; uhbe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* ab-), uhyáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* ay-).
- Present (bring before). He pr. it; od-

enenaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* ane-). He pr. it to him; od-enenahmaun, *v. t.* I.
 Present. See gift.
 Preserve. He p. him, it; o-guhnühwánemaun, -wándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. See put away.
 Preserves. See jam.
 Preside. He p.; neegáunese, *v. n.* 3.
 Press; *n. i.* sinduháhgun, (*pl.* -un).
 Press (press together). He p. s.-th.; sindúhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* saun-). He p. it; (*in. an.*) o-sinduhguhaun, o-sinduhgahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V. He p. it down; (*in. an.*) o-ginjeduhaun, o-ginjedahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V. (*p. c.* ganje-). He p. it down in a vessel; od-uhsáhnushkénuhdoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* asah-). It is p. down; ginjedaujegáhda, *v. i.* 9. — (*in a vessel*); uhsáhnushkena, *v. i.* 2. It is not p. down; bebenáshkena. He p. upon, him it; o-sinsekuhwaun, -sekaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* sauns-). He p. in through a crowd; ginjeduhwe, *v. n.* 3a. He p. it heavily; o-máugoo-bedoon. — lightly; o-máugoo-naun, *v. t.* VII., I. He p. his hand; o-máugoninjenaun. See throng.
 Presume (take on oneself). He p.; od-ahpenumáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wa-).
 Pretend. He p. to be this or that; ahweédezo, *mod. A.*; -kauso, as affix: *e.g.*, He pretends to be strong; mushkúhwezekáuso. He p. to be an Indian; uhshenahbakáuso, *v. n.* 4.
 Pretty; quunáuj. It is p.; quunáujewun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* quan-).
 Prevail. See effect, overcome.

Prevent; see hinder. He p. his sleeping; od-opáhmaun, *v. t.* I.
 Prey. His p.; nasáhjin.
 Price. His p.; anúhginzood. Its p.; anúhggindag. See value.
 Prick. He p. him, it; o-pucheéshkuhwaun, o-pucheéshkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* pa-). It p. him; o-puchéeshkáhgoon, (*in. obj.*).
 Pride; *n. i.* ishpanindézoowin.
 Priest; *n. a.* makuhdáwekónuhya, (*pl.* -g). See sacrificing priest.
 Prime a gun. He p. it; o-péwesedoon, *v. t.* VIII.
 Prince; keche-ógemah ogwíssun.
 Princess; keche-ogemah odáhnesun.
 Principal (chief). He, it, is p.; neegau-nandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. See supreme.
 Principally; máminduhga.
 Print (coloured calico); *n. i.* ketuhgéegin.
 Print. He p.; muhzenúhkesega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* maz-). He p. it; o-muhzenuhkesaun, *v. t.* VII. It is printed; muhzenúhkesegáhda. It is p. small; pésebeégahda. — large; maungebeégahda, *v. i.* 9.
 Printing-office; *n. i.* muhzenúhkesegáwegummig.
 Prison; *n. i.* kebáhkwhoodáwegummig.
 Prisoner (in jail); kabáhkwhuegáusood, (*pl.* -jig). — (just taken); tákoonind, (*pl.* -jig). P. of war; ahwahkáun, (*pl.* -ug). He takes him p.; o-túhkoo-naun, *v. t.* I. He is imprisoned; tuhkoonegáuso, kebáhkwhuegáuso, *v. n.* 4.
 Private. It is p.; kemóodud, *v. i.* 7.

Privately ; keemooj.
 Privation ; *n. i.* noondasáwin.
 Privilege ; *n. i.* puhgedenégoowin.
 Privy (closet) ; *n. i.* meséwegúmmigoons.
 Prize. See reward, stakes.
 Probably ; kuhnuhbúj.
 Proceed (go on). He *p.* ; uhne-mahjah.
 See continue, begin.
 Procession. They go in *p.* ; nahnebedäo-
 sawug, *v. n.* 2, *pl.* (*p. c.* ane-).
 Proclaim. He *p.* ; mésheshuh-tebáhjemo,
v. n. 4.
 Proclamation ; *n. i.* enáhkoonegáwin.
 Procure. He *pr. s.-th.* ; óondenuhmahga,
v. n. 2, (*p. c.* wand-). He *pr. s.-th.*
 for him ; od-oondenúhmuhwaun, *mod.*
c. He *pr.* it for himself ; od-oondenu-
 máhsoon, *v. t.* VI. See provisions.
 Produce (bring forth and shew). He *pr.*
 him, it ; o-móokenaun, *v. t.* I. VII.
 Produce fruit. See yield.
 Produce young. She *pr.* young ; onejáh-
 nese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wan-).
 Profane. He *is pr.* ; wuhnishquauj o-
 wahwéendaun Jehovah odézhenekáu-
 soowin ; See name (mention), frivo-
 lously.
 Profess. He *pr.* ; edezo, *mod. A.* : (*e.g.*,
 He *pr.* to be a Christian ; ninduhnúh-
 meäh edezo, *lit.* I am a Christian, he
 says of himself) ; or (2) -wanindezo
 (think oneself) as affix : *e.g.*, He *pro.*
 to be wise ; nebwáhkahwánindezo.
 Professor (empty *pr.* of religion) ; ahne-
 sháh ádezood ninduhnúhmeäh.
 Profit. It *pr.* him ; od-oondesin, *v. t.*
 VI., (*p. c.* wand-). It *pr.* ; oondesin,

v. i. 5. It *pr.* not ; ahnuhwáwesémuh-
 gud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* uhyah-).
 Profligate. See libertine.
 Profuse. It *is p.* ; meshéenud, *v. i.* 7.
 Progress ; ashkum (more and more) with
 the verb : *e.g.*, He *pro.* in wisdom ;
 ashkum nebwahkah.
 Prohibition ; *n. i.* genúhuhmahgáwin.
 Project. See protrude, plan.
 Prolific. See pregnant.
 Prolong. See lengthen.
 Promenade ; *p. n. i.* ánduhzhe-pémoosang.
 Promise ; *n. i.* wahwéenduhmahgáwin.
 Promise. He *pr.* ; wahwéenduhmáhga,
v. n. 2, (*p. c.* wuhyah-). He *pr.* him ;
 o-wahweendumuhwaun, o-nuhkoomaun
v. t. II., I. (*p. c.* wuhyah-. nak-). He
pr. it (repeating it often) ; o-wahween-
 daun, *v. t.* VII. We *pr.* each other ;
 kewahweendumahdemin, *mod. B.* See
 rendezvous.
 Promontory. See point of land.
 Promote. He *pr.* him ; o-kechetwáhwe-
 äun, *v. t.* I, (*p. c.* kach-).
 Prompt ; netah-, with the verb : *e.g.*,
 He *is p.* at arithmetic ; netah-uhgin-
 dáuso.
 Pronounce. He *pr.* well ; menowa. —
 (badly) ; máhnowa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* man-
 muhy-).
 Proof ; *p. n. i.* wanje-kekandáhgwuk : *e.g.*,
 This is the *pr.* of it ; mesuhwanje-
 kekandáhgwuk. See prove.
 Prop (wooden *p.* or post) ; auswáhquuh
 egun, (*pl.* -un).
 Prop. He *pr. s.-th.* up ; auswáhquuh-
 ega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyaus-). He *pr.*

- it up; od-*auswahquuhaun*, *v. t.* VII.
It is propped up; *auswáhquuhegáhda*.
Propagate. See spread, breed.
Propel. He *pr.*: *gaúnduhega*, *v. n.* 2.
See pole.
Proper (right, expedient). It is *pr.*; *en-
andáhgwud*, *quhyukwandáhgwud*, *v.*
i. 10.
Property; *n. i.* *tebenuhwáwesewin*, *te-
bandáusoowin*, (*pl.* -*un*). My, thy,
his *pr.*; (*in.*) *minduhyeem*, *kiduhyeem*,
oduhyeem; (*an.*) *ninduhyaum*, *kiduh-
yaum*, *od-uhyaumun*. See rich.
Prophecy; *n. i.* *aunwauchegáwin*, (*pl.*
-*un*).
Prophecy. He *pr.*; *aunwauchega*, *v.*
n. 2, (*p. c.* *anw-*). He *pr.* of him,
it; *keezhah o-tebáhjemaun*, *v. i.* I.,
keezhah o-tebáhdoodaun, *v. t.* VII.
(*p. c.* *tab-*).
Prophet; *n. a.* *aunwáuchega-wenéne*,
(*pl.* -*wug*).
Prophetess; *n. a.* *aunwáuchegáqua*, (*pl.*
-*g*).
Proportion (degree); *menik*.
Propose (offer); use *we-* as prefix: *e. g.*,
he proposes to help; *wewedookáhga*,
(*p. c.* *wah-*).
Propose marriage. He *p. m.* to her; *o-
kuhwajemaun we-wedegamaud*.
Proprietor (of a house); *wawegewáumid*.
See have, and use the participle, thus:
He has a canoe; *o-cheemáune*, *part.*
wacheemáunid.
Prosecute. He *p.* him; *o-debahkoonau*,
o-tebáhkoonegáusoäun, *mod. d.* See
judge.

- Proselytize. See gain over.
Prosperity; *n. i.* *shahwandahgoozewin*.
Prosper. He, it *p.*; *shahwandáhgooze*,
-*dáhgwud*, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* *sha-*).
Prostitute; *n. a.* *pezhegwáujequa*, *kuh-
kebáujequa*, (*pl.* -*g*). He spends the
night with a *p.*; *wáhbunemahsega*, *v. n.*
2, (*p. c.* *wuhyaub-*).
Protect. He *p.* him, it; *o-kezháhnaun*,
o-kezhahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. (*p. c.*
ka-). See guard, take care of, watch
over.
Protrude (with parts of the body); *sáhge-*:
e. g., His heads *p.* (as a mouse from a
hole, or a boy bathing); *sáhgekwáne*.
His hand *p.*; *sáhgenínje*, *v. n.* 3. He,
it, *p.* from the water; *sáhgebe*, *v. n.* 3*a*,
v. i. 3.
Proud. He is *p.*; *ishpánindezo*, *mod. A.*;
muhmenáhdese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* *ashp-
mam-*). He has *p.* haughty thoughts;
muhmenahdándum, *v. n.* 5.
Prove. He *p.* it to him (makes him see
it); *o-mesáhbunduhaun*, *v. t.* I. He *p.*
(tries) him; *o-kóoje-kekánemaun*.
Proverb; *n. i.* *ahwáchegun*, (*pl.* -*un*).
Provide. See procure, put up, supply.
Providence; *n. i.* *netah-shahwanjegáwin*.
Providential; *shahwandáhgwuhkummig*.
Provisions; *n. i.* *meejim*. *P.* for a voy-
age; *nuhwáhpoun*. See voyage. He
procures *p.*; *méejimeka*. His *p.* are all
gone; *cháhguhá*, *v. n.* 2.
Provision store; *n. i.* *méejimegúmmig*.
Provoke. He *p.* him; *o-méekinjeäun*, *v.*
t. I. (*p. c.* *mauk-*). He maliciously *p.*
him; *o-guhgáunjeäun*, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* *gag-*)

Prowl about (as a wild beast). He p. about; pahpahundahweze. See rove.
 Proxy. See deputy.
 Prudent. See wise, cautious.
 Prune. He p. it; o-keéshkuhdekoóná-waun, *v. t. V.*
 Psalm. Same as hymn.
 Pseudo —. See false.
 Pshaw! Ah-haw!
 Puberty. See catamenia.
 Publican. See tax-gatherer.
 Publish (make public). He p. s.-th.; kekánduhméëwa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kak-*). He p. it; o-kekánduhméëwan, *v. t. VI.*
 Publish. He proclaims; kekandahgoëwa. He p. it; o-kekandahgootoon.
 Pudding; wanzegahzood buhquazhegun.
 Pugnacious. See quarrelsome.
 Pull. He p.; wéekoobejega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. wauk-*). He p. (hauls) him, it; o-wéekoobenaun, o-wéekoobedoon, *v. t. III., VIII.*
 Pull along. See draw.
 Pull down. He p. it down; o-nésebedoon, *v. t. VIII.* (*p. c. naus-*). It is pulled down; nésebejegáhda, *v. i. 9.*
 Pull forth. He p. him, it, f.: e.g., From a hiding-place; o-móokebenaun, o-móokebedoon, *v. t. III., VIII.* (*p. c. mwauk-*).
 Pull in (tighten). Same as pull.
 Pull out. He p. him, it, out; o-mahméebenaun, o-getuhwaun, *v. t. III., II.* o-mahméebedoon, o-getuhaun, *v. t. VII. VIII.* (*p. c. mam-, gat-*). He pulls out his tooth; o-buhquáhbedábenaun, *v. t. I.* He p. it out with his teeth; o-wée-

quundaun, *v. t. VII.* He p. out the threads of it; od-áhbebedoon, *v. t. VIII.*
 Pull up weeds. He p. up w.; moonushk-wa, *v. n. 2*; o-sheeshuhnúshkebedoon, *v. t. VIII.* He p. it up by the roots; o-puhquáhkoojebikábedoon, *v. t. VIII.* He p. him, it up on a rope; od-iquáubegenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c. aquaub-*).
 Pulley; *n. i.* oombáhbegenegun, (*pl. -un*).
 Pulse (artery, vein); osquaáyaub, (*pl. -in*). He feels his p.; okóojisquáyáubegenaun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. kwa-*). His p. is beating; punguhoogo, *v. n. 4.* His p. beats fast; kezheépunguhoogo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. kazh-*).
 Pump; *n. a.* iskuhebaun, (*pl. -ug*).
 Pump. He p.; iskuhebe, *v. n. 3a.* He p. it out; od-iskuhebahdaun, *v. t. VII.*
 Pumpkin; *n. i.* ogwissimaun, (*pl. -un*).
 Punctual. He arrives punctually; gásekáhga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. guhya-*).
 Pungent. It is p.; weesuhgun, *v. i. 6.*
 Punish. He p. him; o-kooduggeäun, *v. t. 1*, (*p. c. kwa-*), see chastise. He is p. deservedly; mahnábumáweze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. muhyaun-*).
 Punishment; *n. i.* kóoduggetóowin.
 Pupil; *n. a.* kékenouhmáhgún, (*pl. -ug*).
 Pupil of the eye; muhkuhdáwuhguh-míshkinzhegoon.
 Puppy; *n. a.* ooshkuhsim, (*pl. -oog*).
 Purchase. See buy.
 Purchaser; kaushpenúhjegad, (*pl. -jig*).
 Pure. He, it is p.; péeneze, péenud, *v. n. 3, v. i. 7*, (*p. c. paun-*). He is p. in heart; péenedaä, *v. n. 2.*

Purgative; *n. i.* sháhboosegun. He takes a p.; sháhbooso, *v. n.* 4. He gives him his p.; o-sháhbooswaun, *v. t.* V.

Purify. See clean, cleanse.

Purity; *n. i.* péenedaäwin.

Purpose; *n. i.* enándumoowin. See intend.

Purposely (on purpose); oonjedáh.

Purr. She p.; nekemo, *v. n.* 4.

Purse; *n. i.* shóoneyah-múshkemodans.

Pursue. He p, him; o-pemenaúzhekuhwaun, o-máhduhuhnaun, *v. t.* II., I., (*p. c.* pame-, muhyah-). He p. him (following his tracks); o-nóoswuhnáwaun, *v. t.* V. (*p. c.* nwaus-).

Pus (matter); *n. i.* menée.

Push. He p.; gáunduhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* guhyaun-). He p. him, it; o-gaundenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He p. him, it aside; od-ekowábenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He p. him it back; od-ahzhágáundenaun, *v. t.* VII. He p. his head; o-gaúndequánaun, (so also hand, foot, &c., substituting ninje, seda, for qua), *v. t.* I. He, it is pushed; gáundenegáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9. Push through; see press through, thrust. He p. him in the water; o-buhkóbewábenaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* bako-).

Put (place). He p. s.-th.; uhtáhga, *v. n.* 2. He p. him, it; od-uhsáun, od-uh-toón, *v. t.* IV., VIII. (*p. c.* as-, at-). It is p.; ahchegáhda, *v. i.* 9. He p. it in a certain way; od-ezhesetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He p, s.-th. for him.; od-uh-tuhwaun, *v. t.* II.. He p. it right; (*in. an.*) od-ozhesetoon, od-ozheshe-

maun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* wazh-). He p. it badly; o-mahneesetoon, o-máh-neeshemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* muhyah-). It is p. well, badly; menosin, máhnesin, *v. i.* 5. It is put strongly; soongesin, *v. i.* 5, (*an.* -shin).

Put aside. He p. him, it a.; o-medah-gwanaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* mad-). He p. it a. from his thoughts; o-medah-gwandaun, *v. t.* VII.

Put away. He p. him, it a.; o-wábenauun, *v. t.* I., VII.; o-méwenaun, o-méwetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* wuhya-, mahw-). He puts it away for him (forgives him); o-wabenuhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* See forgive.

Put back. He p. it b. again; (*in. an.*) o-náhsaubesetoon, o-náhsaubeshemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I.

Put down. He p. him, it, d.; o-nése-naun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* naus-). He p. him, it, d. from his back; o-puhgedooma in, o-puhgedoondaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* page-). He p. d. his pack; puhgejéwuna, *v. n.* 2. He p. it d. on the ground; od-uhshóotuhkummígese-toon, *v. t.* VIII.

Put forth. See stretch forth.

Put in. He p. it in; (*in. an.*) o-pínjese-toon, o-pínjeshemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* paunj-). See drop, thrust. He p. his finger in his (another's) mouth; o-pinjedoonaabenaun, *v. t.* I. He puts it in his mouth (not to eat); (*in. an.*) od-uhgwunándaun, od-uhgwunámaun, *v. t.* VII., I. (*p. c.* agw-). He p. it in his mouth (to eat it); o-zhúkuhmoon, *v. t.* VI.

- (*p. c.* zhak-). He puts his hand in; pinjeninjesin. (So also foot, arm, &c., substituting -seda, -neka, for -ninje).
- Put in order. See order.
- Put on clothing, &c. He p. it on; opé-sekaun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* paus-). He p. it on easily, it fits well; o-dábishkaun, *v. t.* VII. He put it on thus; od-ene-kaun, *v. t.* VII. He p. on his hat; peejeéwuhquauna, *v. n.* 2. He p. on his belt; kechepezóo, *v. n.* 4. He puts on his socks or shoes; buhbéeche, *v. n.* 3a. He puts s. or sh. on another; o-buhbéecheäun, *v. t.* I.
- Put the foot on. See rest.
- Put on the fire. He p. it on the f. to cook; o-guhbáhtoon, o-guhbáhshemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* gab-).
- Put on one side. He puts his head on one side; uhnebaquáne, *v. n.* 3.
- Put out. See stretch out, extinguish.
- Puts out to sea (He); nemenuhwáö, *v. n.* 4.
- Put together. He puts them t.; (*in. an.*) o-máhmuhwesetóonun, o-máhmuhwuh-sáun, *v. t.* VIII., IV. *pl.* It is put t.; máhmuhwesechegáhda, *v. i.* 9. He puts two t. (thread); oneezhwahbegenau, *v. t.* I., VII. See lay together.
- Put trust in. He p. his t. in him; od-ahpánemóonun, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* apa-).
- Put up (erect). See erect.
- Put up to keep. See store up.
- Putrid. See rotten.
- Putty; *n. a.* wahsáchegune-pegéwh. He it; o-pegékahdaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Puzzle. It p. him; o-wuhwuhneëgoon.

Q.

- Quack. The duck q.; muhzetáhgooze sheesheeb.
- Quadruped; *p. n. a.* nahokáhdad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Quail; *n. a.* mushkoodása, (*pl.* -g).
- Quake. See shake.
- Quantity. See how much, so much.
- Quarrel; *n. i.* kekáundewin, (*pl.* -un).
- Quarrel. He q.; kekaunga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kah-). We q.; kekekáundemin, *mod. B.*
- Quarrelsome. He is q.; netah-kekáhwe-dum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* kak-).
- Quart. See measure.
- Quarter. See moon.
- Queen; *n. a.* keche-ogemáhqua, (*pl.* -g).
- Quench. See extinguish.
- Question; *n. i.* kuhgwadwawin, (*pl.* -un).
- Question. He asks q.; kuhgwádwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kagw-). See ask.
- Quick. Be quick! waweeb!
- Quickly; kazhetena, waweeb. He walks q.; kezhekáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* kazh-). He walks as q. as he can; uhyahpée-sekah, *v. n.* 1. He works q.; kwaush-kwáze, *v. n.* 3. Quick, (clever at); netah-, prefixed.
- Quiet (still). He is q.; pezaunuhyah, pezaunuhbe, *v. n.* 1, 3, (*p. c.* pazaun-). He is q. in his mind; pezaunandum. He is of a q. disposition; pakáhdeze, *v. n.* 3.
- Quiet. He q. him (makes him leave off talking or crying); o-kishkoowáäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* kaush-).

- Quietly; pakah, nuhagauj.
 Quietude; *n. i.* pezaunuhbewin.
 Quilt; *n. i.* mahwundóogwahsoon, (*pl.* -un).
 Quit (give up). He *q.*; ahnezheetum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* uhyah-): or, prefix poone-, thus, poone-menequa; he *q.* drinking. He *q.* a place entirely; ahpeche mah-jah. He *q.* (leaves) him; o-nuhguh-naun, o-buhkáshkuhwaun, *v. t.* III., II. (*p. c.* bak-).
 Quite; ahpeche, wawane, wahweenga.
 Quiver; *n. i.* kenahquin, peenduhwaun, (*pl.* -un).

R.

- Rabbit; *n. a.* wahboos, (*pl.* -oog). Young *r.*; wahboosoon, (*pl.* -ug). *R.* skin; wahboosoowuhyaun, (*pl.* -ug). *R.*-skin coat; wahbooswakoon, (*pl.* -un).
 Race (on foot); kuhgwájekunedewin. — (boat or canoe); kuhgwajekuhdahowa-win.
 Race. He runs a *r.* (on foot); kuhgwá-jekauzhewa, *v. n.* 2. He *r.* with him; o-kuhwájekahnaun, *v. t.* III. We *r.* together; kekuhwájekuhnedemin, *mod. B.* He races (by boat or canoe); kuhgwájekuhdahowa, *v. n.* 2. We *r.* (by boat); kekuhwajekuhdahodemin, *mod. B.*
 Raccoon; *n. a.* asebum, (*pl.* -ug). *R.* skin; asebumewuhyaun, (*pl.* -ug). Coat made of *r.* skins; asebumewakoon, (*pl.* -un).
 Raft; *n. a.* buhbinduhsáhgún, (*pl.* -ug).

- Rafter; *n. a.* uhbázhheyauk, (*pl.* -oog).
 Rag (shred); *n. i.* ishkoozhegun, (*pl.* -un). — to wipe with; késeëgun, (*pl.* -un).
 Rage. See anger.
 Ragged. He is *r.*; nesewágoojin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* nause-).
 Rail (fence rail); *n. i.* minjekuhnauk, minjegunáhtig.
 Railroad; pewáubiko-méekunuh.
 Railroad car or engine; ishkootaödáh-baun (fire sleigh), (*pl.* -ug).
 Rain. It rains; kémewun, *v. i.* 6. It *r.* hard; keche-kemewun. (In *compos.*; besah). It begins to *r.*; máhjebesah, *v. i.* 1. It *r.* a little; uhwúnebesah. The *r.* is heard; mudwábesah. Showers of *r.* are passing; puhbahmebesah. It *r.* by intervals; tuhtáhwebesah. The *r.* is cold; tuhkebesah. It ceases raining; ishquáhbesah. He walks or travels in the *r.*; kemewunishkah, *v. n.* 1. He embarks in the *r.*; kemewunepoose, *v. n.* 3. Rain water; kemewunáhbo.
 Rainbow; *n. i.* nahgwáyaub, (*pl.* -in).
 Raise. He *r.* him up; o-puhsegwéende-naun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* pase-). He *r.* him from the dead; od-ahbejeebahaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* uhyaub-). He *r.* his eyes; oombishkinzhegwáne, *v. n.* 3. He *r.* his arm; oombenekáne. He *r.* his head; oombequane. See lift up.
 Raisin; *n. i.* kecheshoowemin, pahtáshoomin, (*pl.* -un).
 Rake; *n. i.* nesequaegun, benáhquuhegun, (*pl.* -un).
 Rake. He *r.*; benáhquuhega, *v. n.* 2.

He r. hay together; mahwundóosh-kuhega, *v. n. 2.*

Ram; *n. a.* nahba-mahnishtahnish.

Ramble. He r. about; pahbahmoosa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* pabah-).

Ramrod; *n. i.* shesheebunuhgéjegun.

Rancid (gone bad). It is r.; (*an. in.*) sahtashin, *v. n. 6,* sahtasin, *v. i. 5,* (*p. c.* suhyaht). It looks r.; sahtanahgooze, -nahgwud, *v. i. 10.* It tastes r.; sahtapoogooze, -poogwud. See spoil.

Rancour. See malice.

Random. At r.; puhgwuhnuh.

Ransom; *n. i.* kezhekahgawin.

Rap. See knock.

Rape. He commits r. on; o-mushkuhwe-minjemenaun wewepamaud.

Rapid (rapids); báhwetig. A place where there are r.; báhweting. The river is rapid, or there are rapids; kezhéejewun, *v. i. 6.* The r. are long; kenoojewun. The r. are heard; muhdwajewun. There is a strong r. over the rocks; kuhkahbekéjewun. In the middle of a r.; nahwahjewun. Along the r. of a river; chigáhjewun. He shoots the r.; nésheboono.

Rare. It is r. (scarce); muhná-uhyah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c.* man-).

Rarely; wahweekah.

Rascal. See rogue.

Rashly; wuhnishquauch.

Rash. See eruption.

Rasp; *n. i.* metego-sesepóojegun.

Raspberry; *n. a.* mísquemin, (*pl.* -ug), see gather. R.-bush; misqueminuhgahwunzh, (*pl.* -eeg).

Rat; *n. a.* keche-wahwau-begoonóoje, (*pl.* -yug).

Rather; ninduhwauj.

Ratify. He r. it; osóongetoon, *v. t. VIII.* (*p. c.* swaung-). It is ratified; soongechegáhda, *v. i. 9.*

Rations. See food, provisions.

Rattle (gourd-bottle); sheshéegwun, (*pl.* -un). It r.; zhenuhwa, *v. i. 2.* He r. it; o-zhenuhwe-wabenaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c.* zhan-).

Rattlesnake; *n. a.* zhenuhwa, (*pl.* -g).

Rattling. He has a r. in his throat; mudwáguhmeso, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c.* mad-).

Rave. See delirious.

Raven; *n. a.* kakháhge, (*pl.* -wug).

Ravine. There is a r.; puhsáhkumme-gah, *v. i. 1,* (*p. c.* pas-).

Raw. It is r.; (*in. an.*) ushkin, *v. i. 5,* ushkene, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* oshk-). He eats things r.; ushkebo, *v. n. 5.* He eats it r.; (*in. an.*) od-ushkundaun, od-ushkumaun, *v. t. VII., I.*

Raw; *adj.* ushke-.

Razor; *n. i.* kushkebáhjegun, (*pl.* -un).

Reach (come to, arrive at). He r. him, it; od-odesaun, od-odetaun, *v. t. IV., VII.* (*p. c.* wad-). He r. the top of a mountain; puhguh máhjewa, *v. n. 2.*

Reach out to. He r. out to him, it; odábenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c.* duhya-). We r. out to one another; kedábishkoodáhdemin, *mod. B.* He cannot r. him it; o-noondashkuhwaun, o-noondashkaun, *v. t. II., VII.*

Read. He r. a book; od-uhgindaun muhzenuhegun. He knows hows to r.;

- ò-kekandaun muhzenuhegun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* agin-, kakan-).
- Ready. He is r.; ozheetah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* wazh-). He is r. (has finished his work); kezhetah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* kazh-).
- Real. It is r.: kagat suh.
- Reap. He r.; muhmáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* mam-).
- Rear. See erect.
- Reason; *n. i.* nebwahkáhwin.
- Reason (cause); oonje-. That is the r. why; me wanje, or me wanje-ëzhewabuk. Without r.; uhnesháh, penesekah.
- Rebel; *n. a.* magáuzood, (*pl.* -jig), ga-gaunsetahgad, (*pl.* -jig.).
- Rebel. He r. against him; o-guhgáunsetuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* gag-).
- Rebellion; *n. i.* guhgáunsetuh-megáuzoowin.
- Rebound. It r.; gwaushkwasin, *v. i.* 5.
- Rebuke. He r. him; o-nuhneebikemaun, *v. t.* 1, (*p. c.* nanee-).
- Receive. He r. him, it; od-odahpenaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* wad-). He r. a letter; pejebéühmuhwah, *v. t.* III., *pass.*, or muhzenuhegun od-odissegoon, *v. t.* IV., *in. obj.* He, it is received; o-dahpenegauso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9. See welcome.
- Recent; ooshke-.
- Recently; nóomuhyuh.
- Receptacle; *n. i.* odáhpenegun.
- Recipient; *p. n. a.* wadáhpenegad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Reciprocally; mamáshquud. See each other.
- Recite. He r. it, (reads or says it aloud);

- o-buhgonuhgindaun, o-náhboowúhdaun *v. t.* VII.
- Reckon. He r. it up; od-uhgindaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Recognise. He r. him, it; o-nesedúh-wenaun, *v. t.* I., VII.; o-neseduhwanemaun, o-neseduhwahbumaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* nased-).
- Recognition. He, it is easy of r.; nese-duhwenáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i.* 10.
- Recollect. See remember.
- Recommend. He r. him to do s.-thing; od-uhyaungwáhmemaun, *v. t.* I.
- Recompense. See reward.
- Reconciled. He becomes r. to him; o-poonegedátuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* pwah-). We are r. to one another; ke-poonegedátahdemin, *mod. B.* He r. him to somebody; o-meno-enuhwánduhaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* mano-).
- Recover. He r. (gets well); noojemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* nwauj-). He r. from fainting; áhbesewandum, *v. n.* 5. He r. from fear; booma, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* bwaum-).
- Recovery (after sickness); nóojemoowin.
- Rectify. He r. it; o-quuhyukootoon, *v. t.* VIII.
- Red; *adj.* misquah-, misko-, miskw-. He, it is r.; miskoose, misquah, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* mask-). It is r. (metal, stone, &c.); *in. an.* misquáhbekud, *v. i.* 7, misquáhbekeze, *v. n.* 3. — (stuff, &c.); *in. an.* misquágud, misquágeze, *v. i.* 7. — (wood); miskoosúggenegáhda, -gauso, *v. i.* 9. — (liquid); misquáhgummee, *v. i.* 3. See paint red, dye red.

Red cedar; *n. a.* misquáh-wauk, (*pl.*-oog).
 Red clay; *n. a.* misquahbegun.
 Red cloth; *n. i.* misquagin.
 Red flannel; *n. i.* misquaubeegin.
 Red-hot. It is r.; misquaubekeda, misquaubekeze, *v. i.* 2. He makes it r.; o-misquaubekiswaun, o-misquaubeke-saun, *v. t.* V., VII.
 Red-hot coals; miskookinzha.
 Red River; Misquahgumme-seebee.
 Red Sea; Misquahgumme-kechegummee.
 Red-stone; *n. a.* misquhsin.
 Redeem. Use buy or save.
 Redeemer. Use Saviour.
 Reduce. See diminish.
 Reduce by boiling. He reduces it by boiling; od-iskeguhmesaun, *v. t.* VII. See maple sugar.
 Reed; *n. i.* weembushk, (*pl.* -oon); uh-sáhgunushk, (*pl.* -oon). R. for mats; uhpqhquáshkwuy, uhnáhkunushk, (*pl.* -un, -oon). He cuts reeds for mats; muhnushkoosewa, *v. n.* 2. See fetch.
 Reedy. It is reedy; weembúshkookah, *v. i.* 1.
 Reel; *n. i.* tetebáhoojegun, (*pl.* -un).
 Reel. See stagger.
 Refined. See civilized.
 Reflect (consider). He r.; nuhnághuh-duhwándum, debáwuhgandum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* nan-, dab-); He r. (considers about him, it; o-debáwuhgánemaun, o-debáwuhgándaun, *v. t.* I., VII.
 Reflect. It reflects; uhguhwahtasin, *v. i.* 5.
 Reflection (thought); *n. i.* nuhnahguh-duhwándumoowin, (*pl.* -un).

Reform. He r. him; od-aunjezhewabe-zeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* uhyaunj-). He r. (alters it); od-aunjetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He is reformed; aunjezhewabeze, *v. n.* 3.
 Refrain. He r.; minjemenédezo, *mod. A.*
 Refreshed. He is r.; ishquah-uh-yákoose. See revive.
 Refuge; *n. i.* ezhenézhemoowin. He flies for r.; ezhenézhemo, *v. n.* 4. See safety, shelter.
 Refuse. He r.; ahgoonwátum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* uhyaug-). He r. (puts away, will not have him, it; o-méweäun, o-méwetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* mahw-). See remain.
 Regard. He r. (looks upon) him, it; o-guhnühwahbumaun, o-guhnühwahbundaun, *v. t.* I. VII. (*p. c.* gan-). See attention.
 Regarded. He, it, is so r.; -andahgooze, -andahgwud. See considered.
 Regenerate. He is r.; aunjenege, *v. n.* 3.
 Regeneration; *n. i.* aunjenegewin.
 Region. Use uhke (land).
 Regret. He r. (is sorry); minjenuhwáze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* manj-). He r. having lost him, it; o-mindahdanemaun, o-min-dáhdandaun, *v. t.* I., VII. It is a cause for regret; minjenuhwáyuhdukúmmig.
 Regular. He is r.; uhyuhpin-ezheühyah, *v. n.* 1.
 Regularly; uhpuná, with *mod. e.*
 Rehearse. See recite.
 Reign. He r.; ogemáhwe, ogemáhkunduhwa, *v. n.* 3, 2. See govern.
 Reindeer. See elk.

Reins; *n. i.*
 holds the
n. 2.
 subject (cast
 th.; wábene
 He r. him,
 VII. He, i
 beagánda,
 rejected pers
 (*pl.* -ug-, -u
 choice. He
 zándum, m
 puhyaup-, w
 him r.; o-wa
 He r. with l
 waun, *v. t.* l
 elapse (fall
n. 2, (*p. c.* a
 ness; aunje
 elapse; *n. i.*
 late. He r.
n. 4. He r
 sika, *v. n.* 2
 mahmahkau
 elation (rela
 ug). He i
n. t. I. We
 demin, *mod.*
 relationship;
 lease. See
 fiance. Se
 lic; *n. i.* m
 lief; *n. i.*
 ngáwin.
 lieve; see
 gifts); o-sha
 religion; *n. i.*

Reins ; *n. i.* sahgedoonábejegin. He holds the r. ; sahgedoonábejega, *v. n. 2.*

Reject (cast off, throw away). He r. s.-th. ; wábenega, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* wuhyab-). He r. him, it ; o-wábenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He, it, is r. ; wabenegáuso, wabenegáhda, *v. i. 9.*

Rejected person or thing ; wábenegin, (*pl.* -ug-, -un).

Rejoice. He r. ; pahpenándum, wahwezhándum, moojegándum, *v. n. 5,* (*p. c.* puhyaup-, waw-, mwauj-). He makes him r. ; o-wahwezhándumeäun, *mod. d.* He r. with him ; o-weej-moojegezetuhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c.* wauj-).

Relapse (fall back). He r. ; ahzhasa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* azh-). He has a r. in sickness ; aunjena, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* uhyaunj-).

Relapse ; *n. i.* ahzhasáwin (backsliding).

Relate. He r. (tells s.-th.) ; enáhjemo, *v. n. 4.* He r. a story or legend ; ahdesóka, *v. n. 2.* He r. wonderful things ; mahmahkausetáhgooze, *v. n. 3.*

Relation (relative) ; enahwamáhgün, (*pl.* -ug). He is his r. ; od-enahwámaun, *v. t. I.* We are related ; kid-enahwándemin, *mod. B.*

Relationship ; *n. i.* enahwándewin.

Release. See let go.

Reliance. See trust.

Relic ; *n. i.* mequánjegin, (*pl.* -un).

Relief ; *n. i.* shahwanjegáwin, weedookahgáwin.

Relieve ; see help. He r. him (with gifts) ; o-shahwánemaun, *v. t. I.*

Religion ; *n. i.* ezhetwáhwin. The Chris-

tian r. ; Ewh ahnuhmeáwin. Indian r. ; ahnishenahba-ezhetwáhwin.

Religious ; *adj.* ahnuhmeä-.

Relinquish. See quit.

Relish. He r. it ; o-menópwaun, *v. t. V.*

Reluctantly ; *adv.* ketwán.

Rely. He r. on him, it ; od-ahpánemoo-nun, od-ahpánemoo, *v. t. VI,*

Remain. He r. behind ; ishque, *v. n. 3a.* He r. (is spared) ; ishquahsa, *v. n. 2.* It r. ; ishquahsámuhgud, *v. i. 8.* He r. (refuses to go) ; kejéekauso, *v. n. 4.* See stay.

Remainder ; *p. n. i.* áshkoosag. See remnant.

Remark. See observe. say.

Remarkable. See curious, wonderful.

Remedy ; *n. i.* nuhnunduhweeöwin.

Remember. He r. ; mequandum, mequanjega, *v. n. 5, 2,* (*p. c.* maqu-). He r. (has a good memory) ; mequandauso, *v. n. 4.* He r. him, it ; o-mequáne-maun, o-mequándaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He r. him, it thoroughly ; o-múshkuh-weminjemánemaun, -mándaun. *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c.* mashk-). He makes him r. it ; o-mequándumeäun, *mod. D.* He it is remembered ; mequanjegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9.*

Remembrance. See memory, relic.

Remind. He r. him ; o-mequandumeäun, o-meekuhwáhmaun, *v. t. I.,* (*p. c.* maqu-, mak-).

Remission ; *n. i.* wabenuhmoowin.

Remit. He r. his sins ; o-wábenuhmuhwaun o-pahtaúsoowinene, (*mod. c.* of wabenaun, put away).

Remnant; ashkoosag. — (of cloth); beewezhegun, (*pl.* -un). He leaves a r. (cutting cloth, &c.); ishkooshega, *v. n.* 2. — (after eating); ishquúnjegin. He leaves a r. (uneaten); ishquúnjega, *v. n.* 2. — (of a board); ishkobóojegin.

Remonstrate. See scold, rebuke.

Remorse. He feels bitter r.; enegáhwuhgandum, *v. n.* 5.

Removal (departure); *n. i.* mahjahwin, goosewin.

Remove. He r. (puts away) him, it; od-ekoonaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* akoo-). He r. it from him; od-ekoonúhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* He, it is r.; ekoonegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9. See take away, move off.

Rend; see tear, split. He r. his clothes; o-péegoobetonun od-ahgwéwinun.

Render; use give. He r. him evil for evil; od-ázhittuh-mujjedóoduhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* uhyauzh-).

Rendezvous. He promises to come to a r.; keekinga, *v. n.* 2, (kakin-). He prom. him a r.; o-keekemaun, *v. t.* I. We pr. each other a r.; ke-kekindemin, *mod. b.* Mutual prom. of a r.; kekindewin.

Renew. He r. it.; od-aúnjetoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* uhyaunj-).

Renounce. He r. him, it; o-wábenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* wuhya-).

Renowned (famous). He, it, is r.; wahweenjegáuso, -jegáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wuhyah-). For for good, for bad, prefix meno-, mujje-.

Rent (payment for use of); uhweëwáwin.

He r. it out; od-uhweëwan, *v. t.* VI.

Renunciation; *n. i.* wabenegáwin.

Repay. He r. him; od-ahzhá-tebáhumuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* azha-).

Repair. See mend, restore.

Repeat. See recite. He r. it (says it again); nahsaub ekedo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* ak-).

Repeatedly; nahningim. See frequently.

Repel. He r. him; od-ahzhánauzhuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* azh-).

Repent. He r.; aunwánindezo, *mod. A.* minjenahwáse, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyaun-, manj-).

Repentance; *n. i.* aunwánindezoowin.

Replace. He r. it; (*in. an.*) o-náhbese-ton, o-náhbeshemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I.

Replenish. See fill.

Replete. He is r.; ke-dábesine, *v. n.* 3.

Reply. See answer; but it is usual to use the passive of enaun (to say to), thus: oo-oo oge-egoon, he replied, or, *lit.*, this he was said to by him. See page 125.

Report; *n. i.* tebáhjemoowin. Report brought; pedáhjemoowin. He brings a r.; pedáhjemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* pah-). He tells a good r.; minwáhjemo. He tells a bad r.; mahnáhjemo. He gives a true r.; quhyukwahjemo. He gives a partial r. only; kahdáhjemo. He gives a false r.; kuhkenuhwíshkahjemo, meshetáhgooze, *v. n.* 4, 3. He r. to him; o-tebáhjemótuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Reported. It is reported so; kewá, me akedoong, or, use the dubitative form

of the verb. See page 54. It is r. about (is becoming known); noondáhgwunewun, *v. i.* 6. See rumour.

Repose; *n. i.* aunwábewin, pezaúneshin-oowin.

Repose. He r.; pezaúneshin, *v. n.* 6.

Represent. He r. it (shews it); o-wahbundúhēwan, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* wuhyah-).

He r. him (stands for him); o-neebuhwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* nahb-).

Representative; *p. n. a.* nahbuhwetahgad, (*pl.* -jig).

Reprimand. See reprove, scold.

Reproach. See blame, scold.

Reprobate; *n. a.* wábenegun, (*pl.* -ug).

He is r.; wabenegauso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wuhya-).

Reproof; *n. i.* nahneebekindewin.

Reprove. He r. him; od-aunwánemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* uhyaun-). See scold.

Reptile; *p. n. a.* pabahmoodad, (*pl.* -jig).

Repudiate. He r. (puts away) him, it; o-puhkáwenaun, o-puhkáwedoan, *v. t.* III., VIII. (*p. c.* pak-).

Repulse. See repel.

Repulsive. He, it, is r.; sheengandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Reputation; *n. i.* enandáhgoozewin. He, it enjoys such a r.; enandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. To this word, meno- (good), mujje- (bad), -quuhyuk- (upright), &c., may be prefixed.

Request; *n. i.* puhgoosándumoowin, nundootumoowin.

Request. He r.; puhgoosándum, nundootum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* pag-, nand-).

He r. him; o-puhgoosánemaun, o-nuhnúndoomaun, *v. t.* I.

Require. He r. it (desires to have it); o-nunduhwándaun, *v. t.* VII. He r. it of him; o-nunduhwándumuhwaun, *mod. c.*

Requisite; *n. i.* nunduhwánjegun.

Rescue. He r. him; od-ozhemoäun, o-bemahjeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wazh-, bam-).

Resemblance; *n. i.* ezhenáhgoozewin, enáhbumenáhgoozewin.

Resemble. He, it r.; ezhenáhgooze, -nahgwud, *v. i.* 10; enáhbumenáhgooze, -náhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* azhe-, anah-).

He r. it to —: (*e.g.*, speaking allegorically); od-ahwáchegan, ad-ahwátoon, *v. t.* VI., VIII., (*p. c.* uhyah-).

Resent. He r.; ahzhedaändum, *v. n.* 5.

Resentment; *n. i.* ahzhedaändumoowin.

Reserve (keep back). He r.; ishkoonega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* ashk-). He r. him. it; od-ishkoonaan, *v. t.* I., VII. He r. it for him; od-ishkoonúhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* He r. it for himself; od-ishkoonumáhdezoan, *v. t.* VI. He, it is reserved (kept back); ishkoonegáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9.

Reserved. He is r.; pakah keekedo, *v. n.* 4.

Reside. See live, dwell.

Resign. He r. office; o-buhgedenaun oduhnoonegowin.

Resignation. See submission.

Resist. He r.; nuhnáhque, *v. n.* 3a., (*p. c.* nan-). He r. (defends himself against) him, it; o-nuhnáhkoonaan, *v. t.* I., VII.

- Resistance; *n. i.* nuhnáhquewin.
- Resolve (determine). He *r.*; keezhándum, keezhánindezo, *v. n.* 5, 4, (*p. c.* kauzh-). He *r.* firmly; soongándum, mushkuhwándum, *v. n.* 5; (*p. c.* swaung-, mashk-). He is firmly resolved; wabándum, *v. n.* 5.
- Resolution (determination); keezhándumoowin.
- Resort. He *r.* to him; o-náhsekuhwáun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* nuhyau-).
- Resound. It *r.*; puswáwa, *v. i.* 2, See echo.
- Respect. He *r.* him, it; od-ahpeetáne-maun, od-ahpeetándaun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* apee-); o-muhnáhjeäun, o-muhnáhjetoon, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* man-); o-menahdanemaun, o-menahdandaun. See honour.
- Respectable. He, it is *r.*; muhmenahjeuhyah, menahdandahgwud, gooquáh-dandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.
- Respectful. He is *r.*; kechetwahwáninga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kach-). He is *r.* to him; o-kechetwahwanemaun, *v. t.* I.
- Respiration. See breath.
- Respond. He *r.* (in church); nuhquátum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* naqu-). See reply.
- Response; *n. i.* nuhquátumoowin.
- Responsible. He is *r.*; enandumáhgooze, ween-obemoondaun.
- Rest; *n. i.* aunwábewin. Day of *r.*; aunwábewine-kezhegud. See repose.
- Rest. He rests himself; aunwábe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* uhyaun-). He rests lying down; aunwáshemo, *v. n.* 4. He rests his head; ahpequáshemo, *v. n.* 4. He

- r.* his foot on s.-th.; uhgwedesedabē, uhgoochesedáshemooonoo, *v. n.* 4. The bird is resting on —; uhgóose penashe, *v. n.* 3.
- Resting-place (in a portage); puhgéjehwuhnaun.
- Restless. He is *r.*; wuhnishquáse, *v. n.* 3.
- Restore; see give back, cure. He *r.* (makes it new); od-áunjetoon. *v. t.* VIII. It is *r.*; aunjechegáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* uhy-).
- Restrain. He *r.* him; o-minjemenaun, od-oonjeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* manj-, wanj).
- Result. That is the *r.*; me wanje-ezhe-wábuk. The result of our sin is death; kegepahtáhezhechegámin me wanjene-bóyung.
- Resurrection; ahbejeebahwin. The Day of R.; ahbejeebahwene-kezhegud.
- Retain. See reserve.
- Retaliate. See render.
- Retire. He *r.* (steps back); ahzhághabuhwe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* azh-). See resign.
- Retort. He *r.*; ahzhedanga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhy-).
- Retreat (run back). He *r.*; ahzhábuh-too, *v. n.* 4a, (*p. c.* azh-).
- Return. He *r.*; kewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kah-). He *r.* back; ahzhakewa. He *r.* the same day; piskáhbe, *v. n.* 3a. He *r.*, running; kewábuhtoo, *v. n.* 4a. He *r.* to his native land; kewáke, *v. n.* 3a. He intends returning; kewayándum, *v. n.* 5. He *r.* by water; kewawö, *v. n.* 4. He *r.* carrying food from

a feast; *kewayáhboowa*, *v. n. 2*. He arrives (returning home); *puhgummáhdeze*, *v. n. 3*. It returns; *kewámuhgud*, *v. i. 8*. A season returns; *tebishkóosa*, *v. i. 2*.

Return. He *r.* it to him; *od-ahzhánuhmuhwaun*, *v. t. II*. See give back.

Re-unite. We *r.* (come together again); *nayaub ke-nahsekoodáhdemin*, *mod B*.

Reveal. He *r.* it (makes it plain); *o-mesheshúhwesetoon*, *v. t. VIII*. (*p. c. ma-*). It is revealed; *mesheshúhwesechegáhda*, *v. i. 9*.

Revel. They *r.* (are joyous in liquor); *moojegebewug*, *v. n. 3a*, (*p. c. mwauj-*).

Revelation; *p. n. i. masheshúhwesechegáhda*.

Revenge; *n. i. ahzheduhwáhedewin*. In *r.*; *ahzheduh*.

Revenge. He *r.* himself; *ahzheduhwáh-ega*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. uhyauzh-*). He *r.* himself on him; *od-ahzhedúhwuhaun*, *v. t. I*. He *r.* himself on him in words; *od-ahzhedúhwumaun*, *v. t. I*.

Revere. See respect, esteem.

Reverenced. He, it, is *r.*; *kechetwahwandáhgooze*, *-dáhgwud*, *v. i. 10*.

Reverse. He *r.* it (turns it round, alters it); *o-quákesedoon*, *v. t. VIII*.

Revile. He *r.*; *enáhpenáwedum*, *pahpeezhewa*, *v. n. 5, 2*, (*p. c. anah-puhy-*). He *r.* him, it; *o-pahpeezhemaun*, *o-pahpeezhindaun*, *v. t. I, VII*. See mock.

Revive. His spirit *r.*; *nayaub menodaä*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. man-*); *ishquahkushkándum*, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. ashqu-*).

He *r.* after fainting; *ahbeseshin*, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. uhyaub-*). It is reviving; *abeseuhyahmuhgud*, *ahbesewámuhgud*, *v. i. 8*.

Revolt. See rebel.

Revolve. It *r.*; *pemiskoosa*, *v. i. 2*. See twine round.

Revolver (of four, six barrels); *paushkeseгаunsnahóoshkuk*, *nangoodwáusooshkuk*.

Reward (given); *tebuhuhmahgáwin*. — (received); *tebuhuhmáhgoowin*, (*pl. -un*). Same as payment.

Reward. He *r.* him; *o-tebúhumuhwaun*, *v. t. II*. *R. evil*; see render.

Rheumatism. He has *r.*; *daweguna*, *v. n. 2*.

Rhubarb; *n. i. wahbahdoo*, *shewebug*.

Rhyme. It *r.*; *tatebishko enetahgwud*, *v. i. 7*.

Rib; *n. i. o-pegágun*. My, thy, his *r.*; *ne-*, *ke-*, *o-pegágun*, (*pl. -un*). *R. of a canoe*; *wahgenah*, (*pl. -g*).

Ribbon; *n. a. sánebah*, (*pl. -yug*). See string.

Rice; *n. i. waubuhnóomin*, *waubemuhnóomin*. Wild *r.*; *muhnóomin*. He gathers wild *r.*; *muhnóomineka*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. man-*).

Rich. He is *r.*; *wáhnuhdeze*, *kechetebenuhwáweze*, *duhnée*, *v. n. 3*. (*p. c. wuhy-*, *tab-*, *anduh-*). He makes him *r.*; *o-duhneäun*, *o-wáhnuhdezeäun*, *mod. d*.

Riches; *n. i. wáhnuhdezewin*.

Rich man; *p. n. a. kache-tebenuhwáwezid enene*, (*pl. -wug*).

Riddle; *n. i.* wuhwúhneëgun, wuhnetáh-goozewin, wuhwauningawin. He gives a r.; wuhwauninga, oonjeduh wuhnetahgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Ride. He r. a horse; o-pemóomegoon papazhegóonguhzheen, (*lit.* he is carried by a horse), see carry on the back. He r. in a carriage, or sleigh; odahbannah, *v. t.* III., *pass.*, (*lit.* he is drawn).

Rider; pamóomegood papazhegóonguhzheen, (*pl.* goojig).

Ridge. There is a narrow r.; oshádenah-*v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* wash-).

Ridicule; *n. i.* paupetumoowin, paupenoodahgawin. He makes him, it an object of r.; o-paupetumóockeenun, -kan *v. t.* VI.

Ridiculous. He, it has a r. appearance; gooshkoonáhgooze, -nahgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Rifle. See gun.

Right (proper); quuhyuk, wawane. — (not left); keche, see hand, &c. It is r. (just, proper); quuhyukwandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He puts it r.; o-quuhyukoosedoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* quay-).

Righteous. He is r. (just); quuhyukwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* quay). He is r. (well favoured); minwandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* man-). He is r. (good); menoezhewábeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mano-).

Righteousness; *n. i.* quuhyukezhewábezewin, meno-ezhewábezewin.

Rigid. See stiff.

Rind. See peel.

Ring (metal); wahweyayáhbekud, (*pl.* -oon); — (finger); tetebeninjebezon,

(*pl.* -un). — (for the wrist); uhnáun, (*pl.* -un).

Ring. He rings a bell; muhdwásechega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* madw-). He r. it; o-mudwásetoon. *v. t.* VIII. It r.; mudwasin, *v. i.* 5.

Ringleader; nahgáunezid, (*pl.* -jig).

Riot; *n. i.* oombáusoondewin, megooshkahjetahwin. They make a r.; oombáusoondewug, megooshkahjetahwug, *mod.* B.

Riotous. He is r.; oombausoongáshke, megooshkahjetah, *mod.* a.

Rip (unstitch), He r. it; (*in. an.*) odahbezhaun, od-áhbezahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V. (*p. c.* uhyaub)-. He rips him up (disembowels him); o-buhgwúhjenaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* bag-).

Ripe. It is r.; (*in. an.*) uhdeta, wahbeda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* ad-, -wuhy-), uhdeso, wahbeso, *v. n.* 4a. (the second used for grain and things that whiten). It is very r.; (*in. an.*) zhegwunda (-so), *v. i.* 2.

Ripe fruits; *n. i.* adetagin.

Ripen. It r.; kézhegin, kézhēge, *v. i.* 5, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* kauzh-).

Rise. He r. (from lying); onishkah. He r. (stands up); puhsegwee, *v. n.* 1, 3a, (*p. c.* wan-, pas-). He r. from the dead; ahbejeebah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* uhyahb-) He r. on high; oombishkah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* wamb-). It rises -muhgud to any of the above. boiling; oombegummeda, *v. i.* makes it r. boiling; od-oombegum-
saun, *v. t.* VII. See sun,

Round There is a r. ground; puhkwuk-
wey-gah, uhnebákummigah *v. i. 1*, (*p. c.*
p.).

W; *n. i.* ezhetwáhwin, (*pl. -un*).

Sr; *n. i.* seebee, (*pl. -n*). In *compos.*,

gwáyah. The r. is large; mungeteg-
Rwáyah, *v. i. 1*. The r. is narrow; uh-

gahsetegwáyah. — is wide; enegoo-
tegwáyah. — is dark; muhkudáwah-

gumméetegwáyah. — divides; puh-
kátegwayah. — turns; kewetahteg-

wayah. It is the end of the r.; wuh-
yáquahtegwáyah. The r. has an en-

trance; pinjedahwáhmuhgud seebee, *v.*
i. 8. The r. rises; mooshkáhgumme

seebee, *v. i. 3*. He comes forth by the
current of a r.; mookuhboogoo, *v. n. 4*.

See enter.

Rivet. He r. it; o-bishkuhdúhaun, *v. t.*

VII. It is riveted; biskuhdúhegahda,
v. i. 9.

Rivulet; *n. i.* seebewesha, (*pl. -yun*).

Road; *n. i.* méekunuh, méekun. (*pl. -un*).

Public r.; keche-meekunuh. On the r.;

muhyáhwékunuh, or, emuh meekun-
aung. On this side the r.; oondáus-

enuhkákunuh. On the other side;

wáde-enuhkákunuh. The r. comes
from; oondumo m., *v. i. 4*. The road

leads to; enuhmo m. The r. is crooked;

wáhwushkuhmo m. The r. is level,
even; onahkummigumo m. The r. is

wide; munguhdámó m. The r. is nar-
row; uhgahsuhdámó m. The r. di-

vides; nuhningetuhwuhmo m. The r.
is straight; quuhyukoomo m. He
makes a road; meekunuhka, *v. i. 2*,

(*p. c. mah.*). He makes a r. for him;
o-meekunúhkuhwaun, *v. t. II*. He re-

pairs a r.; o-nuhnúhuhmóotoon, *v. t.*
VIII. He makes a r. straight, wide,
&c., for him; add tuhwaun to mo-:
thus: o-quuhyukoomotuhwaun. See
trail.

Roam. See wander.

Roar. The wild beast r.; néekemo, *v. n.*
4, (*p. c. nah.*). The fire r.; bedequah-
kooná. *v. i. 2*, (*p. c. bad.*).

Roast. He r. it; (*in. an.*) od-uhbwan,
od-uhbwánun, *v. t. VI*. (*p. c. abw.*).

He r. it on hot coals; od-uhkúkunzhab-
wan, *v. t. VI*, (*p. c. ak.*) He r. Indian
corn; uhwáhména, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. abw.*).

Roasted corn; *n. i.* uhwáhtegwun.

Rob (take by force). He r.; muhkundwá,
v. n. 2, (*p. c. mak.*). He r. him; o-
muhkumaun, *v. t. I*. He r. (plunders
it); o-muhkundwán, *v. t. VI*. See
steal.

Robber; *n. a.* muhkundwáwenene, (*pl.*
-wug).

Robbery; *n. i.* muhkundwáwin.

Robin-redbreast; *n. a.* opeechee. (*pl.*
-wug).

Robust. He is r.; soongeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p.*
c. swaung.); kezheézhuhweze, *v. n. 3*,
(*p. c. ka.*),

Rock; *n. i.* áhzhebik. On the r.; oge-
dahbik. Under the r.; uhnáhmázhhe-
bik. There is a steep r.; ishpahbekah,
or keeshkahbekah, puhsháhbekah, *v. i.*
1. The r. is wet; nebewáhbekah, *v. i. 1*.

Rock. He r. him (a child); o-cheché-
bahkoonáun, *v. t. I*, (*p. c. cha.*).

Rocking chair; *n. i.* wawabezooneühpüh-bewin, (*pl.* -un).

Rocky. It is *r.*; áhzhelikookah, *v. i.* 1.

Rod (staff); *n. i.* súhkuhoon, (*pl.* -un).

Rod (measure); tebuhegunáhtig, (*pl.* -oon).

Rogue (rascal); muhjegwayish. He looks a *r.*; muhjigwawinahgoze, *v. n.* 3. He makes roguish plans; muhmuhjegwayahkonega, *v. n.* 2.

Roll. He *r.* it (moves it on rollers); *in. an.* o-tetebáhkoosuhtwáhdaun, o-tetebahkoosuhtwáhnaun, *v. t.* VII., III., (*p. c.* tate-). He *r.* it away: (*in. an.*) o-tetebenaun, *v. t.* VII., III. He *r.* it away for him; o-tetebenúhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* It is rolled away; (*in. an.*) tetebenegáhda, -gauso, *v. i.* 9. Hé *r.* him, it down; o-tetebepenaun, o-tetebepedoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. He makes him, it roll down (pushing); o-tetebishkuhwaun, o-tetebishkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He, it, rolls down. or off; tetebesa, *v. n.* 2, *v. i.* 2. He *r.* about (lying down); tetebetah. *v. n.* 1. It *r.* (a boat, &c., on the water); uhyáhnebasa *v. i.* 2, gookóokwah, *v. i.* 1.

Roll together. He *r.* it tog. (stuff, &c.); o-tetebegenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. —(leaves); o-tetebébugenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. It is *r.* tog.; tetebébugenegáhda, -gáuso, *v. i.* 9.

Roller; *n. i.* tetebáhkoosáhchegun.

Rolling-pin; *n. i.* tetebahkoosáhchegauns.

Romanist. See Church of Rome.

Roof; *n. i.* uhpukoojegun, (*pl.* -un).

He makes a *r.*; uhpukóojega, *v. n.* 2.

He *r.* it; od-uhpukóodoon, *v.*

It is *r.*; uhpukoojégáhda, *v. i.* láun,

Rook. Same as crow.

Room (chamber); *n. i.* uhbenáuso^{ga}, uhbewin, (*pl.* -un). It is all in on^o mesháhwahta, *v. i.* 2.

Room (space enough). There is *r.*; wesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* taw-). There is enough in it; tábishkena, *v. i.* 2. There is *r.* enough for us; ke-tabishkenámin, *v. n.* 2 *pl.* (*p. c.* tuhya-). He has *r.* (sitting); tábuhbe. *v. n.* 3. He makes *r.* for him; o-tahwáhbetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He makes *r.* for him by stepping aside; o-tahwegáhbuhwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Root; *n. i.* ochéebik, (*pl.* -un). Small *r.* (of fir or pine for canoe making); wuh-tub, (*pl.* -ig). Small *r.* (eatable); wuh-tuhbin, (*pl.* -eeg). He fetches *r.* for canoe-making; muhnúduhbe, *v. n.* 3a., (*p. c.* man-). The *r.* is to it (root and all); gegecheebikasin, *v. i.* 5. It has *r.*; ochéebikuhwe, *v. n.* 3. See medical root.

Root-house; *n. i.* uhkéewegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Rope (cable); pemenuhquáun, (*pl.* -un).

Rose (flower); *n. a.* ogenebug, (*pl.* -ig),

R.-bush; ogenebuhgwahtig, (*pl.* -oog).

Rosy. He is *r.*; misquingwa, *v. n.* 2.

Rotten. It is *r.*; peegishkunud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* pag-). R. potatoe; pegishkuhne-

opin. R. wood; pegijjesug. It is *r.* (wood); pegijjesuhgud, -geze, *v. i.* 7.

Rough. It is *r.* (hairy); meshégud. See rude, violent.

Round.

weyáy

(p. c. v

wahwe

o-wah

VII.,

Round (g

nuhgu

v. n. 3

Round (a

R. in t

Rouse.

t. l.

Route (p

menáh

Rove.

v. n. 3

nebáun

Row (lin

uhyah

ke-nel

lie in

Row (a

v. n. 3

him a

v. t. l

shore

(p. c.

wáoo

rows

wahc

Rowlo

-in).

Rub.

pain

shóo

He r

Round. It is r. (circular); (*in. an.*) wahweyáyah, *v. i. 1*; wahweyáse, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. wuhyahw-*). He makes it r.; o-wahweyátoon, *v. t. VIII*. He cuts it r.; o-wahweyákoodaun, (*-koonau*), *v. t. VII., III*.

Round (globular). It is r.; wahweyámenuhgud, wahweyámenuggeze, *v. i. 7*, *v. n. 3*. See globular.

Round (around); kewetuhyeëe, kewetuh-
R. in the country; kewetuhkúmmig.

Rouse. He r. him; o-kooshkóoseäun, *v. t. 1*.

Route (place of crossing a bay, &c.); nemenáhgun.

Rove. He r. about; pahpah-duhnese, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. pap-*). He r. at night; nebáushkah, *v. n. 1*.

Row (line). We are in a r.; ke-nebedá-
uhyahmin, *v. n. 1, pl.* We sit in a r.; ke-nebedábemin, (*p. c. naub-*). We lie in a r.; ke-nebedashenomin, *v. n. 6pl.*

Row (a boat, &c.). He r.; ahzhábooya, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. azh-*). He r. (or paddles) him across a river; od-áhzhuhwuhaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. uhyáuzh-*). He r. him to shore; od-uhgwuhoonaun, *v. t. III.* (*p. c. agw-*). He r. him back; o-ke-wáoonau, *v. t. III.* (*p. c. kah-*). He rows across a river or lake; áhzhuhwaho, *v. n. 4*,

Rowlock; *n. i.* ahzhábooyaunáyaub, (*pl. -in*).

Rub. He r. it, him, with s.-th. (salve, paint, &c.); o-zheshóobeäun, o-zheshóobéewaun, *v. t. VII., V.* (*p. c. zha-*). He r. him with s.-th.; o-senegoonaun,

v. t. I. (*p. c. san-*). He r. his (another's) body with s.-th.; o-senegóonuhmuhaun, *mod. c.* He rubs his arms, legs, &c., with s.-th.; o-senegoo - - - benaun, introducing neka, kahda, &c., in the centre of the word.

Rub against. It r.; senegwisin, *v. i. 5*, (*p. c. san-*). He r. it on s.-th.; o-senegwisedoon, *v. t. VIII*. He r. himself against s.-th.; senegwúhshemoono, *v. n. 4*.

Rubbish; wábenegun. It is r.; wábene-gáhda, *v. i. 2*; kahween kagoo enáhbuhdussenoon, *v. i. 7, neg.*

Rudder; *n. i.* odáhkaun, (*pl. -un*).

Rude. He is r. (ill-behaved); mujjeezhe-wábeze, *v. n. 3*. He answers rudely; áhzhedáwedum, *v. n. 5*. He speaks r.; pesetáhgooze, *v. n. 3*. He is rude (insulting); pesoonga. See insult.

Ruffian. See robber.

Rug (carriage rug); okoonaus, (*pl. -un*).

Ruin; *n. i.* buhnáhdezewin.

Ruin. He r. (spoils, destroys him, it); o-buhnáhjeäun, o-buhnáhjetoon, *v. t. I. VIII.* (*p. c. ban-*); o-neshewuhnáhjeäun, -jetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* (*p. c. nash-*). He r. himself; bunahjeëdezo, *mod. A.* He, it, is ruined; neshewuhnáhdeze, *v. n. 3*, neshewuhnáhdud, *v. i. 7*.

Ruinous (destructive). It is r; buhnah-jeëwámuhgud, *v. i. 8*.

Rule. See govern.

Ruminant. See chew.

Rumour; *n. i.* pahbahmáhjemoowin. It is rumoured; wahweenjegahda, pahbahmáhdoojegáhda. See report.

Rump; *n. i.* misquuhsub.

Rumple (crease). He *r.* it (stuff, &c.); (*in. an.*) oneskegebidoon, oneskegebe-naun, *v. t.* VIII., III., (*p. c.* mam-). It is rumped; neeskēgebejegahda, *v. i.* 9.

Run. He *r.*; pemebuttóo, *v. n.* 4a. (*p. c.* pame-) He *r.* about; pahpahmebuttóo. He *r.* this way; pechebuttoo. He begins to run; mahjebuttoo. He runs slowly; pajebuttoo. He *r.* fast; kezhébuttoo. He arrives running; puhgúmmebuttoo. He stops *r.*; noogebuttoo. He *r.*: round it; kewetahbuttoo, bezhebuttoo. He *r.* back; kewábuttoo. He *r.*, backwards; ahzhábuttoo. He *r.* up; uhquáunduhwábuttoo. He *r.* up a hill. &c.; uhmuhjewábuttoo. He *r.* down; nesaunduhwábuttoo. He *r.* down a hill; nesahkewábuttoo. He *r.* in; pindegábuttoo. He *r.* into the water; buhkoóbebuttoo. He *r.* out; sáhgejebuttoo. He *r.* to some place; uhbuttoo.

Run (water). It runs; peméjewun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* pam-). It runs this way; pejewun. It *r.* fast; kezhéjewun. It *r.* on; mahjeejewun. It *r.* (flows) out; oonjegah, *v. i.* 1. It *r.* out entirely; chahgejewun. He makes it *r.* out; od-oonjegáhtoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* wanj-). It *r.* together; mahwundoojewun, *v. i.* 6.

Run after. He *r.* after him; o-peme-náuzhekuhwaun, *v. t.* II, (*p. c.* pam-). He *r.* breathless after it; oonduhnaamo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wand-). He, or she, runs

after the other sex; neshebahnekum, *v. n.* 5.

Run away. He *r.* away; ozhemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wazh-); keme, *v. n.* 3a. He *r.* off (skedaddle); mahjébuheba, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhyah-).

Run over (spill). He makes it run over (overfilling it); o-segushkenuhdoon. It *r.* over; segushkena, *v. i.* 2, segesámuhgud, *v. i.* 8. (*p. c.* sah-).

Run together. We run (rush) tog. into one place; ke-máhwundoobuhedemin. *mod. B.*

Runaway; *p. n. a.* kahmid, (*pl.* -jig).

Rush (for mats); *n. i.* uhnáhkunushk, (*pl.* -oon), uhpukwáshquuy, (*pl.* -un). He cuts rushes; muhnúshkoosewa.

Rush. He *r.* to some place; uhpuhtoo, uhpúhedezo, *v. n.* 4. We *r.* to some-pl.; kid-uhpúhedemin, *mod. B.* (*p. c.* ap-). We all *r.* together; ke-máhwundobuhedemin, *mod. B.*

Rush upon (attack). He *r.* upon him, it; o-muhwenáhnaun, o-muhwenáhdaun, *v. t.* III-. VII., (*p. c.* mawe-). He *r.* suddenly upon him; o-móocketuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* mwau-).

Rusty. It is *r.*; uhgwáhkwesin, *v. i.* It is *r.* (metal); uhgwaukwáhbikesir (-keze), *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* agw-).

Rut. The animal is rutting; ahmuhnésahwáse, *v. n.* 4.

S.

Sabbath (day of rest); aunwábewinekezhagud. See Sunday.

Sack; *n. i.* mushkemood, (*pl. -un.*) See bag.

Sackcloth (for mourners); netahgaöowa-win.

Sacking (material); mushkemodawagin.

Sacrament. See communion.

Sacred. See holy.

Sacrifice; *n. i.* sahsahgewéhegun.

Sacrifice. He s.; sahsahgewéhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c. sas-*). He s. him, it; o-sáh-geweäun, o-sáhgewetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.* (*p. c. suhy-*). He s. it to him; o-sah-sáhgewenaun, *v. t. III.*

Sacrificing; *n. i.* sahsahgewechehawin.

Sacrificing priest; *n. a.* sahsahgeweche-gáwenene, (*pl. -wug*).

Sad. Sad indeed! kushkandáhgwuh-kummig.

Sad. He is s.; kushkándum, wuhsetuh-wándum, nuhneenuhwandahgooze, *v. n.* 5, 5, 3, (*p. c. kash-, was-, nan-*). It is s.; kushkandahgwud, nuhneenuhwandahgwud, *v. i.* 10. He is sad in his heart; kushkándumedaä, *v. n.* 2. His face is sad; nuhneenuhwingwa, *v. n.* 2. He feels s. about him, it; o-wuhsetuh-wánemaun, -wándaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He hears him, it, with sadness; o-kushkándumétuhwaun, -metáun, *v. t. II., VII.* He makes him s.; o-kushkándumeäun, *v. t. I.*

Saddle; *n. i.* tásubbewin, (*pl. -un*). He saddles him; od-uhuhwaun tasuhbewin.

Sadness; *n. i.* kushkandumoowin.

Safe. It is safe; use *neg.* of dangerous (kahween nahneezaúnussenoon). The canoe (or boat) is safe, does not roll; ketuhgwinda cheemaun.

Safety (fly for); See refuge. He flies to him for s.; o-nauzhenézhemaun, *v. t. I.* — to it; o-nauzhenézhindaun, *v. t. VII.*

Sagacious; use wise.

Sage; *p. n. a.* natah-nebwahkaud, (*pl. -jig*).

Said. It is said; kewá, ekedoom.

Sail; *n. i.* ningáhsuhmoon, (*pl. -un*). S. rope; ningáhsuhmoonáyaub, (*pl. -in*).

Sail. He s.; pemáushe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c. pa-*). He s. about; puhpahmáushe, *v. n.* 3. He s. fast; kezhéeyaushe. — with a fair wind; minwaushe. — thus; enáushe. — across a bay, &c.; áhzhuh-waushe. — to the shore; ugwahyaushe. He sails with him; o-pemewedáushemaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. pame-*). See hoist, take down.

Sail cloth; *n. i.* ningáusemoonegin.

Sailing; *n. i.* pemáushewin.

Sailor; *n. a.* nahbequáun-enéne, (*pl. -wug*).

Saint (on earth); anuhmeäud, (*pl. -jig*). S. (in heaven); kuhyahgegabemahdezid, or, ishpeping anduhneed, (*pl. -jig*).

Sake (for the sake of); oonje.

Salary; *n. i.* tebhuhmáhgoowin.

Sale; *n. i.* uhdahwawin.

Salable. A s. article; kaihdahwange-

- bun. It is s.; uhdáhwandáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*
- Salesman; *n. a.* uhdahwá-wenene, (*pl. -wug*).
- Saline; *adj.* shewetáhgunē.
- Saliva; *n. i.* sikoowahgun, sikoowin. S. runs from his mouth; segesane osikowin, sikhawedoon, *v. n. 6.*
- Salmon trout; *n. a.* máhzhuhmágoos, (*pl. -ug*). There are s. t.; mahzhuhmágoosekah, *v. i. 1.*
- Salt; *n. i.* shewetáhgun.
- Salt; *adj.* shewetahgunē.
- Salt. He s. it; (*in. an.*) o-shewetáhgunuhaun, o-shewetáhgunahwaun, *v. t. VII., V. (p. c. shah-)* It is salted; (*in. an.*) shéwun, shéweze, *v. i. 6, v. n. 3, shewetahgunewun, -ewe, v. i. 6, v. n. 3.* It tastes s.; shewetáhgunepóogwud, -póogooze, *v. i. 10.*
- Salt fish; *n. i.* shewetáhgunē-kéego.
- Salting; *n. i.* shewetáhgunuhegáwin.
- Salt meat; *n. i.* shewetáhgunē-wéeyaus.
- Salts (Epsom); shewetáhgunē-sháhboosegun. — (smelling); uhyáhbahkoosewámuhguk mushkeke.
- Salt water; *n. i.* shewetáhgunáhboo.
- Salute. See greet, bow to, nod.
- Salvation (given); bemáhjeewáwin. — (received); bemáhjeëgoowin.
- Salve; *n. i.* zheshoobeëgun.
- Same (the same); nahsaub. It is all the s.; me tebishko. Always in the same place or manner; pázhigwunoong.
- Sanctify. He s. him, it; o-kechetwahweäun, -weton; o-peeneäun, -netoon, *v. t. I., VIII. (p. c. kache-, paune-).*

- Sanctified. He, it, is s.; kechetwahwandáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*
- Sanctification; *n. i.* kechetwahwandáhgoozewin péenezewin, peenandáhgoozewin.
- Sand (on the shore); *n. i.* nágowh. Fine s. (dust, ashes); pingwe.
- Sandstone; pingwahbik.
- Sandy. It is s. (the beach); nagowekah, metáhwungah, *v. i. 1.* There is a lake with a s. shore; metahwungah-ayeduhwuhgaum, metáhwungáhguhmah, *v. i. 1.*
- Sap; *n. i.* oonsebun. See maple.
- Sapling; *n. a.* metegoons, (*pl. -ug*).
- Sarcastic. He is s.; nuhnáundukootáhgooze, *v. n. 3.*
- Sash. See window, girdle.
- Satan. See devil.
- Satiated. He is s.; dábesine, dabanemo, *v. n. 3, 4.*
- Satisfaction (pleasure); *n. i.* minwándummoowin.
- Satisfy. He s. him; o-menonuhwáäun, o-dábeäun, *v. t. 1, (p. c. man-, duhy-)* He is satisfied, minwándum, *v. n. 5;* dabanemo, *v. n. 4.* It is satisfying, (satisfactory); minwandáhgwud, *vi. 10.*
- Saturate. It s. him; o-nesahbuhwenegoon, o-nesáhbihwuhgoon, *v. t. I. (in. obj.)* See wet.
- Saturday; ningodwáusokezhegun. See Tuesday.
- Sauce; *n. i.* nahbóob, ahpáunjegun.
- Saucer; *n. i.* onáhgauns, (*pl. -un*).
- Saucepan; *n. a.* uhkikoons (*pl. -ug*), sahsegokwahjegun.

wage. He, it,
buhkwujje-uh
uhvahmuhgud,
life; buhky
leads a s. life
He s. (g
eewa, noojem
wah-). He s
I. He is sa
3. He s. (d
bhiskoonau,
He s. him (m
zhemoäun, v.
s. (frees, diseng
-meduhgwánu
war (The); o
; owh Bam
bénahdezeyun
urry. It sme
v. i. Cross-
shkepóojegun
rcular s.); tá
v. He s. (acr
2. He s. i
shkepoonaun
wash-). He s
2. v. n. 2. I
oon, o-taushk
II. (p. c. tuhy
-bill (duck);
fast; *n. i.* p
-mill; *n. i.* t
It is s.;
shkepooso.
He s.; eke
s. to him,
t. III., VII.

Savage. He, it, is s. (wild, barbarous); bukwujje-uhyáh, *v. n. 1*; bukwujje-uhyahmuhgud, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c. bakw-*). S. life; bukwunuhwáhdezewin. He leads a s. life; bukwunuhwáhdeze.

Save. He s. (gives salvation); bemáh-jeëwa, noojemóëwa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. ba-nwah-*). He s. him; o-bemáhjeäun, *v. t. I*. He is saved; bemahjeëgooze, *v. n. 3*. He s. (delivers, unties him); od-áhbiskoonauun, *v. t. I*. (*p. c. uhyaub-*). He s. him (makes him escape); od-ózhemoäun, *v. t. I*. (*p. c. wazh-*). He s. (frees, disengages him from someth.); o-meduhgwánuhmuhwaun, *v. t. II*.

Saviour (The); owh Bamahjeëwad. Our S.; owh Bamáhjeënung, owh Wanje-bemáhdezeyung.

Savoury. It smells s.; meno-máhgwud.

Saw, *n. i.* Cross-cut s. (hand-s., buck-s.); kishkepóojegun. Long-cut s. (rip-s., circular s.); táushkepoojegun, (*pl. -un*).

Saw. He s. (across); kishkepóojega, *v. n. 2*. He s. it; o-kishkepoodon, o-kishkepoonaun, *v. t. VIII., III.* (*p. c. kaush-*). He s. (along); taushkepoojega, *v. n. 2*. He s. it; o-taushkepoodon, o-taushkepoonaun, *v. t. VIII., III.* (*p. c. tuhyansh-*).

Saw-bill (duck); *n. a.* unsig, (*pl. -wug*).

Sawdust; *n. i.* pewepóojegun.

Saw-mill; *n. i.* táushkepóojegun.

Sawn. It is s.; (*in. an.*) taushkepooda, taushkepooso. *v. i. 2*, *v. n. 4a*.

Say. He s.; ekedo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. ake-*).

He s. to him, it; od-enaun, od-edaun, *v. t. III., VII.* (*p. c. an-, ad-*).

NOTE.—Enaun is irreg. The imper. is ezhe, the pass. nindego—He says to me, nindik instead of nindenik. and so on. The 2nd and 3rd per. pass. of this verb is also used frequently instead of reply, answer. &c., thus, oo-oo oge-egoon he replied to him, *lit* he (the first speaker) was said to by him (the second speaker). See page 125, 2.

He says of himself; edezo, *mod. A.*, thus: he says he is a Christian; nindhnuhmeäh edezo, (*p. c. adezood*). We say of, or to, each other; kid-edemin, *mod. B.* He says; (*impers.*) ewáh. It says; ekedómuhgud, *v. i. 8*, (*p. c. ake-*). Saying; *n. i.* ekedoowin, kéekedowin.

Scab (scabby). He is s.; omeegee, *v. n. 3a.* (*p. c. wam-*).

Scabbard. See sheath.

Scaffold (for execution); uhgóojewuh-naún.

Scald. He s. him, it; o-bushkoobis-waun, o-bushkoobesaun, *v. t. V., VII.* (*p. c. bash-*).

Scale (of a fish); wuhnuhgáhuhyee.

Scales (balance); tebáhbishkóojegun.

Scalp; *n. i.* bukwundibaun. -Shteg-waun (head) affixed to the name of tribe, thus, Sioux s.; bwáunishtegwaun.

Scalp. He sc. him; o-puhkoondebázh-waun, *v. t. V.* (*p. c. pak-*).

Scape-goat; mesáhbooz pagedenegáhzood.

Scar; *n. i.* ojeshéewin, (*pl. -un*). He has a s.; ojeshége, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. waje-*).

He has a s. on his arm; ojeshéneka, so also, foot, leg, &c., substituting seda, kahda for neka, *v. n. 2*. See arm.

Scarce. It is s.; muhnayah, pungeshá-wuhgud, *v. i. 7*, (*p. c. pang-*). Fuel is s.; muhnásuhgah, *v. i. 1*. Rivers are

scarce; muhnátegwayah, *v. i. 1.*
want.

Scarcely; uhgáhwah.

Scare. He s. him; o-sageäun, o-sage-
maun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. suhya-*). He tries
to s. him; o-kuhgwá-sageäun, *v. t. I.*
He is scared; sagándum, nesuhyándum,
v. n. 5.

Scarify. He s. him (for bleeding); o-
papázhwaun, *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. puhya-*).

Scatter (disperse). He s. them, it; o-
suswáshkuhwaun, o-suswáshkaun, *v. t.*
II., *VII.* (*p. c. sasw-*), He s. them
driving away; o-suswawábenaun, *v. t.*
I. They are s.; suswawabenegáuso-
wug, *v. n. 4 pl.* It is s.; suswashkáh-
muhgud, *v. i. 8.* See strew.

Scene (that which is shewn); wabhunje-
gun, wabhunduhegun.

Scenery; pamewahbunduhming, wuhyah-
bumenáhgwuk uhke. It is fine s.;
minwáhbumenáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*

Scent; see smell, perfume. He searches
by s.; nundomáunjega, *v. n. 2.*

Sceptre; *n. i.* ogemáhwewene-súhkuhoon.

Scheme. See plan.

Schism; *n. i.* quake-uhnuhmeähwin, puh-
káedewin.

Schismatic; *n. a.* quuhyakuhnuhmeaud,
puhká-ahnuhmeäud, (*pl. -jig*);

Scholar; *n. a.* kekenoühmáhgun, (*pl. -ug*).
kakenoühmuhwind, (*pl. -jig*).

School; kekenoühmáhding. He goes to
s.; kekenoühmáhding ezhah. He comes
from s.; kekenoühmáhding oonjebah.
He teaches s.; kekenoühmahga, *v. n.*
2, (*p. c. kak-*).

School-house; *n. i.* kekenoühmahdá-we-
gummig, (*pl. -oon*).

School-section; *n. i.* kekenoühmáhde-
wuhkee.

School-teacher; *n. a.* kekenoühmahgad,
(*pl. -jig*). — (male); kekenoühmahgá-
wenene. — (female); kekenoühmahgá-
equa.

Science; *n. i.* kekandáusoowin.

Scientific. He, it, is s.; kekandáuso,
pesiskánjega, *v. n. 4, 2*, (*p. c. ka-, pa-*);
kekandáhgwud, wahweengásin, *v. i. 5,*
10.

Scissors; *n. i.* moozhwáugun, (*pl. -un*).

Scoff. See scorn, mock.

Scoffer; *p. n. a.* nashepahpenóodahgad,
(*pl. -jig*).

Scold. He s.; nuhneebe kinga, nuhnée-
bekewa, uhyáhwewa, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c.*
nan-, ayah-). He s. him; o-nuhnéebe-
kemaun, o-nuhnéebekeguhnóonaun, od-
uhyáhwewaun, *v. t. I.*, *III.*, *V.* He s. it;
o-nuhnéebekindaun, *v. t. VII.* We
s. each other; ke-nuhnéebekindemin,
mod. B.

Scoop (for taking water out of a boat);
gwahkwáhpegun.

Scorch. Same as burn.

Scorn (contempt); *n. i.* muhjaningawin,
tahbussaningáwin. He treats him, it,
with s.; o-muhjanemaun, o-tahbussa-
nemaun; o-muhjandaun, o-tahbusan-
daun, *v. t. I.*, *VII.* (*p. c. tab-*). He
speaks of him, it, with s.; o-dahbeen-
dahjemaun, wuhnishquauch o-wahwee-
naun, -weendaun, *v. t. III.*, *VII.*

Scornfully; *adv.* wuhnishquanch.

- Scotch; Scotchmun, (*pl.* -ug).
- Scoundrel. See rogue.
- Scour. See scrub.
- Scourge. See whip.
- Scowl. See frown.
- Scranch. He s. it; (*in. an.*) o-gáhpundaun, o-gahpumaun, *v. t.* VII., I. (*p. c.* guhyah-). See chew.
- Scrap. See fragment.
- Scrape (grate). He s.; gáuskuskuhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* guhyaus-). He s. him, it; o-gauskuskahwaun, o-gauskuskuaun, *v. t.* V. VII. He s. bark; gaushkuhquuhega, *v. n.* 2. He s. fish; gaushkumagwuhega, *v. n.* 2. He s. skins; máhduhega, *v. n.* 2; cheeshahquuhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhy-, chaush-). He s. it; (*an.*, as deer skin), o-máhdahwaun, o-cheeshahquahwaun, *v. t.* V. He s. it; (*inan.*, as ox hide), o-mahduhaun, o-cheeshahquuhaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Scraper (knife for scraping); máhduhegun.
- Scratch. He s.; pahsuhgóobezhewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pas-). He s. him, it; o-pahsuhgoobenaun, o-pahsuhgóobedoön, *v. t.* III., VIII. He s. himself (to relieve irritation); chéchege, *v. n.* 3a. He s. his head; chehegindebábenédezo, *mod. A.*
- NOTE.—Foot, arm, hand, &c., in the same way, substituting seda, neka, ninje, &c, for ndebá).
- He s. his (another's) arm, &c.; o-chehegenekábenaun, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* chauch-).
- Scratch-awl; *n. i.* pashegúhegun.
- Scream. He s.; ahyauzhequa, *v. n.* 2.

- Screen. See curtain.
- Screech-owl; *n. a.* kahkahbeshá, (*pl.* -yug).
- Screw; *p. n. i.* pahmiskwuhegáhdag suhgúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Screw. He s.; pemiskwuhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* paum-). He s. it; o-pemiskwuhaun, *v. t.* VII.
- Screw-driver; *n. i.* pemiskwuhegun.
- Scribble. He s.; mahnáuzhebeëga, *v. n.* 2.
- Scribe; *n. a.* ozhebeëga-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).
- Scripture; kechetwah-ozhebeëgáwin.
- Scrofula; *n. i.* mujje-enahpenawin.
- Scrub. He s. the floor; kesébegešúggenega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* ka-). See wash.
- Scrutinize. He s. him, it; wawane onuhnághuhduh-wáhbumaun, -wáhbundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* nánah-).
- Sculptor; *n. a.* muhzenekóojega-wenéne, (*pl.* -wug). See carve.
- Scurf; *n. i.* weenuhsháhgundebun.
- Scythe; *v. i.* kishkushkézhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Sea (the great salt water); *n. i.* shewetághuhne-kechegumme. Far out to s. (or lake); mesháhwuhgaum. The s. runs high; muhmáungushkah, *v. i.* 1.
- Seal; *n. a.* uskeeg, (*pl.* -ug). S. skin; uskeegwuhyaún, (*pl.* -ug).
- Seal (stamp); *n. i.* uhgóokewahséhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Seal. He s.; uhgóokewahsega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* agoo-). He s. it; (*in. an.*) od-uhgóokewuhsaún, od-uhgóokewuswaun *v. t.* VII., V. He, it is sealed; uhgóokewahsegáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9.

- Sealing-wax; *n. i.* uhgookewahsegun.
 Sea-mark. See buoy.
 Seamstress; *n. a.* kushkegwáuso-ëqua,
 (*pl.* -g).
 Sear. See cauterize.
 Search. See seek.
 Season. The *s.* is advanced; ishpe- as
 prefix, thus: the summer is nearly
 over; ishpe-neebein.
 Seasoning; *n. i.* uhpáhboowaun. It is *s.*
 uhpahboowahda, *v. i.* 2. He seasons
 it; (*in. an.*); od-uhpahboowahdaun,
 -wuhnaun, *v. i.* VII., III.
 Seat: *n. i.* uhpúhbewin, (*pl.* -un).
 Secede. He secedes; puhkáshkahga, *v.*
n. 2.
 Second; ako-neezhing.
 Secret; *n. i.* keemóodezewin.
 Secret. It is a *s.*; keemóodud, *v. i.* 7.
 Secretly; *adv.* keemooj.
 Secretary. His *s.*; enewh wazhebeüh-
 máhgoojin. My *s.*; owh wazhebéüh-
 muhwid.
 Sect; *n. i.* puhkáëdewin, (*pl.* -un).
 Secular; uhkeeng duhzhe-. *S.* things;
 uhkeeng duhzhe uhyeën.
 Secure. See safe.
 Securely; wahweenga.
 Sedative. See opiate.
 Sedition; *n. i.* oombáhsoondewinr
 Seduce. He *s.* him, her; o-kuhkebáh-
 soomaun, o-peshegwáhdeeseäun, *v. t.* 1.
 (*p. c.* kak-, pash-). Seduce into error;
 see deceive, led astray.
 See! wagwahge!
 See. He *s.*; waube, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wuhy-).
 He *s. s.-th.*: wahbunjega, *v. n.* 2. He

- s.* him it; o-wahbumaun, o-wahbun-
 daun, *v. t.* I., VII. He *s.* himself,
 wahbundezo, *mod. A.* We *s.* each
 other; ke-wahbundemin, *mod. B.* He
s. s.-th. belonging to another; o-wah-
 bundumuhwaun, *mod. C.* He makes
 him *s.* it; o-wahbunduhaun, *mod. D.* He
s. him now and then; o-wahwahbumaun
mod. E. He *s.* well; minwáube. He
s. so far; uhkwaube. He *s.* such a
 distance; dabaube. He *s.* from a dis.;
 oonsáube. He *s.* clearly; wahsayaube.
 He *s.* him clearly; o-mesáhbumaun.
 He *s.* him indistinctly; uhgahwuh
 owahbuhmaun, o-begesahwenahwaun.
 He *s.* him thus; od-enáhbumaun. He
 sees him from a distance; od-oonsáh-
 bumaun. He arrives to the moment
 of seeing him; od-odesáhbumaun. He
s. him coming this way; opeedesah-
 buhmaun, o-peedáhbumaun, (*with in-*
an. obj. change -bumaun to -bundaun).
 He makes him *s.*; o-wáubeäun, *mod. d.*
 He *s.* through it; o-zhaubwahbundaun.
 He, it is seen; wahbunjegáuso, -gáhda,
v. i. 9.
 Seed; *n. a.* menekáun, (*pl.* -ug).
 Seed (posterity). His *s.*; onejáhsenur
 ka-ahneka-bemahdezénejin.
 Seed-time; ketegaëding, pagedenuhmin
 gin menekáun.
 Seek. He *s.*; nundoonega, nunduhwáh
 bunga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nan-). He *s.* him
 it; o-nundoonáwaun, -ná-äun, *v. t.* V.
 VII., o-nunduhwáhbumaun, -bundaun
v. t. 1., VII. He, it is sought; nun-
 duhwáhbunjegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Seem. It s. to me; nindenándum. It seems - - - ; tahnahsug - - -. It s. like (as it were); nindegoo. It s. so; enandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10. See appear.

See-saw; chuhchungáhkooshkuhmáhdewin.

Seine-net; *n. a.* uhgwahbenahgun, cheemuháhgun, (*pl.* -ug).

Seize. He s. something; tuhkoonega, tuhkoonewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tak-). He s. him, it; o-tuhkoonan, *v. t.* I., VII.

He, it, is seized; tuhkoonegáuso, -gáhdá, *v. i.* 9. He s. him by the hair; o-suhgahnequanaun, *v. t.* I.

Seldom; *adv.* weekah, wahweekah.

Select. See choose.

Self; tebenuhwa. He himself; ween tebenuhwa. He — himself; dezo, *mod.*

A.

Self-defence; *n. i.* nuhnáhquewin.

Selfish (self-willed). He is s.; nezhekanwanemoo, sahgeédezo, minwánindezo, bahzhegwáhdeze, *v. n.* 4, 3, (*p. c.* suhyah-, man-, bazh-). See stubborn.

Selfishness; *n. i.* nezhekawanemowin, sahgeédezoowin.

Sell. He s.; uhdáhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* ad-).

He sell him, it; od-uhdahwanun, od-uhdahwan, *v. t.* VI. He sells it to him; od-uhdáhman, *v. t.* I. He s. high; suhnuhgwa, *v. n.* 2. He sells cheap; wandwa, *v. n.* 2.

Seminary; *n. i.* kekandauso-wegummig.

Send. He send him, it; od-ezhenáuzhahwaun, od-ezhenáuzhuhaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* azhe-). He s. him away; od-ekoonáuzhahwaun, o-mahjenáuzh-

ahwaun, *v. t.* V. He s. him before him; o-neegáunenézhahwaun. He s. him somewhere pressingly; o-gáunjenáuzhahwaun. He sends him down; o-nesáunduhwanáuzhahwaun. He s. him out of doors, o-sahgejenáuzhahwaun. He s. some one to him; od-ezhenáuzhuhuhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* He s. it; (*an. in.*) o-ninduhewánun, -ewan, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* nan-). He s. s.-th. to him; o-ninduhaun, *v. t.* I. He s. him in the water; o-puhkóobenáuzhahwaun, *v. t.* V.

Send word. He s. word; mejedwá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* maj-); máhjejáhemóöwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* muhy-). He s. for it; (*an. in.*) o-mejedwánun, -dwan, *v. t.* VI.

Sense; *n. i.* kekándumoowin, nebwahkahwin.

Senses. He has his s.; kekandum, mekúhwe, *v. n.* 5, 3, (*p. c.* kak-, mak-). He loses his s. (fainting); wuhnemekúhwe, *v. n.* 3. He recovers his s.; ahbahkuhweze, pesiskahdeze, *v. n.* 3.

Sensible. See wise.

Sensual. He is s.; osaumandumooshke, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wa-).

Sentence. He pronounces s. over him; o-keezhahkoonan, *v. t.* III.

Sentinel; *n. a.* uhkundó-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Separate. He s. (divides them); o-nanáhwenan, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* nuhya-). The road separates; puhkámomeekunuh. He s. from him, it; o-puhkáshkuhwaun, o-puhkashkaun, *v. t.* II.,

- VII. (*p. c. pak-*). We s.; *kepuhkáède-min, mod. B.* See part.
- Separately; *adv. pabuhkaun.*
- Separation (between parties); *wábenedewin, puhkáédewin.*
- September; *n. a. muhnóomene-keezis* (the wild rice moon).
- Serious (grave). He is s.; *kekáhdeze, v. n. 3, (p. c. kak-)*. He is considered s.; *kekahdandáhgooze, v. n. 3.*
- Seriousness; *n. i. kekáhdezewin.*
- Sermon; *n. i. kuhgequáwin.*
- Serpent or snake; *n. a. kenábig, (pl. -oog).*
- Servant; *n. a. buhmetáhgun, (pl. -ug). uhnooketáhgun, (pl. -ug).* Male s.; *buhmeetahgáwenene.* Female s.; *buhmeetahgáwequa.*
- Serve. He s. (is in service); *buhmeetahga, v. n. 2, (p. c. bam-)*. He s. him; *o-buhméetuhwaun, v. t. II.* He serves himself; *buhmeetauso, mod. A.* See zealous.
- Service; *n. i. buhmeetahgáwin.*
- Set (a set of things); *ningoodwáwaun.*
Two sets; *neezhwáwaun, &c.*
- Set. See put, sun.
- Set apart. He s. him, it apart; *o-kekuhsáun, o-kekuhtoon, v. t. IV., VIII.*
- Set free. He s. him free; *o-puhgedenaun, v. t. I., od-áhbiskoonauun, v. t. I., od-ozhemoáun, v. t. I.*
- Set on fire. He s. it on fire; *o-suhkuhaun, v. t. VII.* It is s. on fire; *suhkuhegáhda, v. i. 9, (p. c. sak-)*.
- Set up. He s. it up; (*an. in.*) *o-puhdukeshemaun, o-puhdukesedoon, v. t. I.,*

- VII. (*p. c. pad-*). It is s. up; *puhdúkeda, v. i. 2.*
- Settle. He s. (determines) a matter; *deboowá, v. n. 2, (p. c. dab-)*. He s. it; *o-deboowáhdaun, v. t. VII., od-uhyéenjeseeton, v. t. VIII.* He s. his account; *o-kezhékaun o-muhzenuhegun.* He s. with him; *o-kezhékuhwaun, v. t. II. (p. c. kash-)*. It is settled (determined); *uhyéenjesechegáhda, v. i. 9.*
- Settler. See colonist.
- Seven; *neezhwáuswe.* In *compos. neezhwauso*: (*e.g. handful, breadths, bagsful, &c.,* which see). S. times, or the seventh time; *neezhwáuching.* Seventh or seventhly; *ako-neezhwauching.* S. each, or s. every time; *naneezhwauching.* We are s.; *ke-neezhwáuchemin, mod. B.* There are s. things; *neezhwauchenoan.* It is s. o'clock. *neezhwauso-tebuheguna, v. i. 2, (p. c. nauzhw-)*.
- Seven hundred; *neezhwáuswauk.*
- Seven thousand; *neezhwáuching-medáuswauk.*
- Seventeen; *medáuswe 'zhe neezhwáuswe.*
- Seventeenth; *ako 'zhe neezhwauching.*
- Seventy; *neeshwáhsweméduhnuh.* See forty.
- Several; *ahnind.*
- Severe (strict). He is s.; *suhnuhgeze, v. n. 3- (p. c. san-)*. He thinks him s.; *o-suhnuhgánemaun, v. t. I.*
- Sew. He (or she) sews; *kushkegwáuso, v. n. 4, (p. c. kashk-)*. He s. it; (*in. an.*) *o-kushkegwáhdaun, o-kushke-*

gwáhnaun, *v. t.* VII., III. He s. it for him; o-kushkegwáhdumuhwaun, *mod. c.* He s. well; netáhwegwáuso. He begins to s.; máhjégwáuso. He s. in such a place; duhwáuso. He leaves off sewing; poonegwáuso. He sews strong; soongegwáuso. He s. together; geboogwáuso. He gathers sewing; máhwundoogwáuso. He repairs sewing; wuhwaquauso. He s. slightly (stitches); suhsahgegáuso, (all these verbs may be made transitive by changing -gwauso into gwahdaun, gwahnaun). He s. it in such a shape; od-enegwáhdaun. He s. it round; ogewetaugwahdaun, o-mesáhtegoogwahdaun. He s. two breadths of stuff together; o-neezhóoshkegwáhdaun, (see breadths). He s. it to s.-th.; od-uhgoogwáhdaun. He s. it on; (*in. an.*) od-uhgwuhaun, od-uhgwahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V., (*p. c.* agw-). It is s.; kushkegwahda, so-, *v. i.* 2. He s. a canoe; kushkegoono, *v. n.* 4.

Sewing; *n. i.* kushkegwáusoowin.

Sewing-thread; *n. i.* uhsuhbaub.

Sexton. See door-keeper.

Shabby. See worn out.

Shackles. See fetters.

Shade. It s. (gives shade); uhguhwahtása, *v. i.* 2. He s. him, it; od-uhguhwahtáshkuhwaun, od-uhguhwahtáshkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* ag-). It s. him; od-uhguhwahtashkáhgoon.

Shadow. There is a s.; uhguhwahta, *v. i.* 2. He, it, makes a s.; uhguhwahtáshin, -tasin, *v. n.* 6, *v. i.* 5.

Shake. He sh. (trembles); neningishkah, *v. n.* 1. It s.; neningishkámuhgud, kooshkóosa, *v. i.* 8, 2, (*p. c.* nan-, kwash-). He s. him, it; o-kooshkuhwaun, o-kooshquáhkuhwaun, -shkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He s. himself (sitting); memegwuhbe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mam-). He s. himself (lying); memegwishin, *v. n.* 6. He s. it together; o-chechebewábenaun, *v. t.* VII. He s. his head (to signify no); wawábequáne, *v. n.* 3. He s. his head at him; o-wawábequátuhwaun, *mod. c.* His arm shakes (trembles); neningeneká. (So also hand, leg, &c., substituting ninje, kahda, &c., for neka). It is shaken by the wind; neningahsin.

Shake down. He s. it down (makes it fall from its place); (*in. an.*) o-pénishkuhwaun, o-pénishkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. (*p. c.* pah-).

Shake hands. He s. h. with him; o-sahgeninjenaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* suhy-).

Shake off. He s. him, it, off; o-buhwewábenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* bawe-). He s. the dust off it; o-buhwágenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. It is shaken off; buhwenegáhda, *v. i.* 9. He shake s.-th. off his feet; buhwesedáshemoono, *v. n.* 4. (So also hand, arm, &c., substituting ninje, neka, &c., for seda). He s. off the dust of his feet against him; o-buhwesedátuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Shake with fear. See tremble.

Shaking fever (ague); neningahpenáwin. He has the s. f.; neningahpená, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nan-).

Shall (emphatic). See must.

Shallow. It is s. (water); *báhgwah*, *v. i.* 1.; (*p. c. buhy-*). The river is s.; *báh-gwahtegwáyah* seebee. There is a s. place where the waves break; *petáh-wushkah*. There is a long s. place in the lake (shoals); *zháhguhwhamekah*, *v. i.* 1.

Sham (not real); *wuhyázhindewin*.

Shame! *Sa!*

Shame; *n. i.* *ahgujjewin*. He causes s.; *ahgujjeéwa*, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c. aguj-*). It causes s.; *ahgujjeéwámuhgud*, *v. i.* 8. He causes him s.; *od-ahgujjeäun*, *v. t.* I. He brings it to s.; *od-ahgujjetoon*, *v. t.* VIII.

Shameful. It is shameful; *ahguhtandáh-gwud*.

Shameless. See impudent.

Shape. It is of such a s. or appearance; (*an. in.*) *ezhenahgooze*, *-gwud*, *v. i.* 10. He s. it thus; *od-ezheäun*, *od-ezhetoon*, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c. azh-*).

Share. My, thy, his s.; *menik meeni-gooyaun*, *-gooyun*, *-nd*. He gives him such a s.; *od-énuhoonaun*, *v. t.* III. (*p. c. an-*): *e.g.*, I give to him the same share as to you; *ánuhoonenaun nind-énuhoonah*). He gives him a large s.; *o-keche enuhoonaun*, *o-soónguhoonaun*.

Sharp. It is s.; *géenah*, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c. gah-*).

Sharpen. He s. it (by filing or otherwise); *o-sesepóodoon*, *-póonaun*, *v. t.* VIII., III.

Shave. He s.; *kushkebáuso*, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c. kash-*). He s. him, it; *o-kushke-*

báhnaun, *-bahdaun*, *v. t.* III., VII.

See thin.

Shaving (chip); *n. i.* *pewekoojegun*, (*pl. -un*).

Shawl; *n. a.* *keche-mooshwa*, (*pl. -g*).

She; *ween*, See he.

Sheaf. A sh.; *ningotóonsebeda*, or *ningotúhkoobedag*.

Shear. He s. him; *o-moozhwaun*, *v. i.* V., (*p. c. mwauzh-*).

Shears; *n. i.* *moozhwáhgun*, (*pl. -un*).

Sheath; *n. i.* *pinduhoojegun*. — (for a knife; *pindekoomaun*, (*pl. -un*)).

Shed; *-wegummig*, thus: Cattle-shed; *pezhekewegummig*.

Shed. It is shed; *segesámuhgud*, *v. i.* 8. His blood was s.; *ke-segesamuhgudene o-misqueem*. He s. his (another's) blood. *od-oonjegáhtuhmuhwaun o-misqueemene*.

Sheep; *n. a.* *mahnishtáhnish*, *mahnuh-tanis*, (*pl. -ug*).

Sheep-fold; *n. i.* *mahnishtáhnishe-wegummig*. (*pl. -oon*).

Sheep-skin; *n. a.* *mahnishtáhnishe-wuhyaun*.

Sheet; *n. i.* *nebahguneejin*, (*pl. -un*).

Shelf; *n. i.* *tasechegun*, *tásáhbun*, (*pl. -un*). He puts it on the sh.; (*in. an.*) *o-tasesedoon*, *o-taseshemaun*, *v. t.* VIII. I.

Shell; *n. a.* *áys*, (*pl. -ug*). — (*pod*); *okoonaus*, (*pl. -un*).

Shell. He sh. it; *o-peshuhgéebedoon*, *-benaun*, *v. t.* VIII., III., (*p. c. pash-*). He sh. a corn-ear, *o-gáhkenaun mesáhkoose*. Sh. corn; *mesahkooze*.

Shelter (refuge from the wind or weather); tuhbenóöon, (*pl.* -un). He makes a sh.; tuhbenóoëga, *v. n.* 2. He sh. himself; tuhbenóoshemoono, *v. n.* 4. He sh. himself from rain; uhguhwháhbahwahso, *v. n.* 4.

Shepherd; *n. a.* mahnishtáhnishe-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Shew. He s. s.-th.; wáhbundúhewa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wuhyah-). He sh. it to him; o-wáhbunduhaun, *v. t.* I. He sh. him, it; o-wáhbunduhewánun, -wan, *v. t.* VI. He sh. (points him, it out); od-enooäun, od-ezhenooáun, *v. i.* I., VII. He sh. (points it out to him); od-enooühmuhwaun, od-enenuhmaun, *v. t.* II., I. (*p. c.* anoo-, ane-). He sh. it to him plainly; o-mesáhbunduhaun. It is shewn; wáhbunduhewámuhgud.

Shew-bread; *n. a.* wáhbunduhewáwinebuhquázhegun.

Shield; *n. i.* puhkuhahquan, puhkáhquuhaun, (*pl.* -un).

Shift. It sh.; quákesin, *v. i.* 5. The wind sh.; quakáhnemud, *v. i.* 7.

Shilling (York); shóoneyauns, (*pl.* -ug).

Shinbone; *n. i.* okahdegunuhmah. My s.-bone; ninkáhdegun.

Shine. He, it sh.; wahsayáuse, *v. n.* 3. wahsayáhmuhgud. *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* wuhyah-). It sh. (metal); wahsequáhbe-kud, (-keze) *v. i.* 7. He makes it sh. (metal, stone, &c.); o-wahsequáhbe-kuhaun (-kahwaun) *v. t.* VII., V. The sun or m. sh.; sághuhta keezis. It sh. forth suddenly; kézhagahtása, *v. i.* 2. His face is shining; wahsäin-

gwa, *v. n.* 2. His clothing is sh.; wahsákoonuhya, *v. n.* 2. The water is sh.; wahsekóogummesin, wahsebeta, *v. i.* 5, 2.

Shingle (for roofing); *n. a.* uhpukooje-gun, (*pl.* -ug), nuhbúggesuhgoons, (*pl.* -ug). He sh. it (a roof); od-uhpuhkóodoon, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* ap-).

Ship; *n. i.* náhbequaun, (*pl.* un-).

Ship (put on board). He sh. him, it; o-póoseäun, o-póosetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.* pwaus-). It is shipped; pooseje-gáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Shipwreck. He suffers s.; peegoonáshin, pegoonuhgeshin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* pah-). The ship sinks; goosáhbemuhgud nahbequaun.

Ship-wright; *n. a.* nahbequáunekawenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Shirt; *n. i.* puhpúhgewuhyaun, (*pl.* -un).

Shiver. He s.; neningujje, *v. n.* 3.

Shoal. There are sh. (breakers, banks); menesenahmekah, menáhmekah, *v. i.* 1. See shallow.

Shocking. There is s. news; kuhgwáhn-suggúkummegud, *v. i.* 7.

Shoe; *n. i.* múhkesin, (*pl.* -un); meteg-waukesin, (*pl.* -un). He changes his shoes; aunduhkesena, *v. n.* 2. He has s. on; geguhkesena, *v. n.* 2. He has only one s. on; nuhbunákesena. He has overshoes on; peetookesena. See moccasin.

Shoe-brush; *n. i.* wahsequaujeëgun.

Shoe-buckle; *n. i.* suhgukesenábesoon.

Shoemaker; *n. a.* muhkesineká-wenene, (*pl.* -wug):

Shoemaker shop; *n. i.* muhkesineká-wegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Shoelace; *n. i.* muhkesináyaub, (*pl.* -in).

Shoot (young shoot); *n. i.* ooshkeegin, (*pl.* -oon).

Shoot (with a gun), He *s.*; paushkesega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* puhy-). He *s.* at him, it; o-paushkiswaun, kesaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He *s.* in the air; nuhquánuhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* naqu-). He *s.* him in the air (flying); o-nuhquánuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He *s.* at a target or mark; gooduhahqua, *v. n.* 2.

Shoot (with bow and arrows). He *s.*; pemoojega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pam-). He *s.* at him, it; o-pemóoäun, o-pemóodaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He *s.* at a mark; pemoojega, pemootegwa, *v. n.* 2.

Shoot a rapid. He *s.* a rapid; nésheboono, *v. n.* 4.

Shop; *n. i.* -wegummig: *e. g.*, Books; muhenuhegune-wegummig). See store.

Shore. On the *s.*; uhguhming. Near the *s.*; cheegebeeg. Along the *s.*; tetebowh. On the opposite *s.*; uhgáming, ázhuhwuhgaum. Distant from the *s.*; náhwich. He walks along the *s.*; tetebáwa, *v. n.* 2. He paddles his canoe to *s.*; náhduhgáhmáyum, *v. n.* 5. He comes to the *s.* from the bush; muhdáhbe, *v. n.* 3a. He brings him, it, down to the *s.*; o-muhdáhbewenaun, -bewedoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. See land, bring, draw.

Short. He, it, is *s.*; tuhkoose, *v. n.* 3; tuhquáh, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* ta-); or express

by the diminutive ending -ns. It is *s.* (metal, &c.); tuhquáubekud, -bekeze, *v. i.* 7. It is *s.* (stuff, &c.); tuhquágud, -ageze, *v. i.* 7. It is *s.* (string, &c.); tuhquahbéegud, -beegeze, *v. i.* 7. It is *s.* (wood, &c.); tuhquáhkud, -kooze, *v. i.* 7. His arm is *s.*; tuhkooneka. His arms are *s.*; tuhtuhkooneka. One arm is shorter than the other; nuhbuhná-tuhkooneka, *v. n.* 2. So also hand, foot, leg, &c., substituting ninje, seda, kahda, &c., for neka.

Short-time; úhjenuh, wánevik.

Short-way. He takes the *s.* way; tuhkúhmishkah, *v. n.* 1. He runs the *s.* way; tuhkúhmebutto, *v. n.* 4a. He paddles or rows the *s.* way; tuhkúhmuhum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* kak-).

Shorten. He *s.* it; o-tuhquáhtoon, *v. t.* VIII. He cuts it *s.*; (*in. an.*) o-tuhquahkwuhaun, o-tuhquahkwahwaun, *v. t.* VII., V. He saws it *s.*; (*in. an.*) o-tuhkóoboodoon, o-tuhkóoboonaun, *v. t.* VIII., III.

Shortly; *adv.* wuhyéebah.

Shot; *n.* unwinsun, sheshéebunwin.

Shot-pouch; *n. i.* pinduhsináun. His *sh. p.* is empty; cháhgunwesin.

Shoulder; *n. i.* odenemáungunemah. My *thy*, his *sh.*; nind-, kid-, od-, enemáungun, (*pl.* un). Between the *sh.*; náhsuhwedenegun. He lays him it, on his *sh.*; o-pemenegáhnaun, -gáhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. *Sh.* of an animal; see fore-quarter.

Shoulder-blade *n. i.* My, *thy*, his *sh.-b.*; nind-, kid-, od-enegun, (*pl.* -uh).

Shout. He sh.; pepáhge, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. pap-*). He sh. to him; o-pepáhgemauun, *v. t. I.* He sh. for joy; suhsáhqua, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. sas-*).

Shove. He sh. him with his arm; o-peejenikuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. pauj-*). He sh. it along; o-peejenesetoon, *v. t. VIII.* See push.

Shovel; *n. i.* mungáhnebahjegun, (*pl. -un*). He sh. it; (*in. an.*) o-mungáhnebahdoon, -bahnaun, *v. t. VIII.*, III. He sh. snow: mungáhnebe, *v. n. 3a.*, (*p. c. mang.*).

Show; *n. i.* wáhbunduhewáwin. See shew.

Shower. See rain.

Showy. It is sh.; suhságáhmuhgud, *v. i. 8*.

Shred; *n. i.* ishkooshegun.

Shrewd. See cunning.

Shriek. See scream.

Shrink. It sh. (wood); zheshebáhsuggeso, *v. n. 4a.* (*p. c. zhash-*).

Shrivelled. See wrinkled.

Shroud; *n. i.* chebágummigoo-ahgwewin.

Shrub; *n. i.* kebéens, (*pl. -un*).

Shrug. He sh. his shoulders; oombene-maungunane, *v. n. 3a.*, (*p. c. wamb-*).

Shudder. He sh.; muhsáhnekah, *v. n. 1*.

Shun. See avoid.

Shut. He sh. it; o-kebáhquuhaun, *v. t. VII.*, (*p. c. kab-*). He sh. him, it up; o-kebáhquahwaun, o-kebáhquuhaun, *v. t. V. VII.* He sh. it against him; o-kebáhquuhumuhwaun, *mod. c.* He, it, is sh. up; kebáhquuhegáuso, -egahdá, *v. i. 9*, see stop up. He sh.

his hand; puhtuhgwáhkooninjeene, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. pat-*).

Shy (timorous). He is sh.; uhchéenese, shahgwanemooshke, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ach-*). See bashful.

Sick. He is s.; ahkoose, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. uhyah-*). He is often s.; netáh-áhkoose. He looks s.; áhkoosenáhgooze, *v. n. 3*. He feels s.; séemese, *v. n. 3*. He has such a sickness; enáhpena, *v. n. 2*. He begins to be s.; máhdáhpena. He is very s. indeed; oosaumena. He suffers greatly; kootuhgahpena. He has a bad s.; máhnáhdahpena. He is made s. by witchcraft; ahnishenahbáwahpena. He falls s. suddenly; pungishkoonaze, *v. n. 3*. It makes him s.; o-máhnekahgoon.

Sickle; *n. i.* kishkushkézhegun, (*pl. -un*).

Sickness; *n. i.* áhkoosewin, enáhpenáwin.

Sick-person; *p. n. a.* uhyáhkoosid, (*pl. -jig*).

Side. On the s. of the body; opemánah.

He lies on his s.; opemáshin, *v. n. 6*.

He falls on his s.; opemása, *v. n. 2*.

On the s.; opemáuhye. On this s.;

oondáus. On the other s.; uhwúss,

thus: On this s. the canoe; oondáusoonug.

On the other s. of the mountain;

uhwussahjéwh. My, thy, his s. or

flank; ne-, ke-, pemábigwuhdúy, ope-

mábigwuhdúyun.

Sieve; *n. i.* sháhbooshkáuchegun, (*pl. -un*).

Sift. He s.; sháhbooshkauchega, *v. n. 2*.

He s. it; (*an. in.*) o-shaubooshkah-

suhaun, o-sháhbooshkahtoon, *v. t. I.*,

VIII. (*p. c. shuhyah-*).

- Sigh ; *n. i.* puhgeduhnáumoowin.
 Sigh. He s. ; puhgeduhnáumo, *v. n.* 4.
 He s. deeply ; equuhnáumo, *v. n.* 4.
 Sight ; *n. i.* wabhewin. He gives him s. ;
 o-wahbeäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wuh-). He
 loses his s. ; mahje-kuhkepingwa, *v. n.*
 2. See lose sight of.
 Sign ; *n. i.* kéekenuhwaújechegun.
 Sign. He s. his name ; od-uhnóosoowin
 od-uhtoon. He puts his mark (touches
 the pen) ; meegwun o-táungenaun.
 Signify. See mean.
 Silence ; *n. i.* pezáunuhyahwin.
 Silent. He is s. ; pezáunuhyah, *v. n.* 1.
 He makes him s. ; o-pezáunuhbeäun, *v.*
t. I.
 Silk ; *n. a.* sanebáh, sanebahwágin. S.
 for sewing ; sanebahwuhshbáub.
 Silly. He is s. ; kuhkebáhdeze, *v. n.* 3.
 Silver ; *n. a.* shóoneyah. He silvers it
 over ; o-shooneyahkahdaun, *v. t.* VII.
 Silver ; *adj.* shooneyáhwene-. See metal.
 Similar ; tebishko.
 Simple. See silly, easy, pure.
 Simpleton. See fool.
 Sin ; *n. i.* pahtáusewin.
 Sin. He s. ; pahtah-ezhewábeze, *v. n.* 3.
 He s. in thoughts ; pahtah-enandum, *v.*
n. 5. — in words ; pahtah-keezhwa,
v. n. 2. — in actions ; pahtah-doodum,
v. n. 5. He sins against him, it ; o-pah-
 tah-dóoduhwaun, opahtah-doodaun, *v.*
t. II., VII. He makes him s. ; o-pah-
 tah-ezhewábezeäun, *mod. d.*
 Since ; ako, kah-uhkoo, pah-uhkoo.
 Sincere. He is s. ; quuhyukwándum ; *v.*
n. 5, (*p. c.* quay-).

- Sincerely ; emuh dabwáwining.
 Sincerity ; *n. i.* quuhyukwándumoowin.
 Sinew ; *n. i.* ojeétuduhmah. My, thy,
 his sinew ; ninjeetud, kejeetud, ojee-
 tud.
 Sinful. It is s. ; pahtah-ezhewábud, *v. i.*
 7.
 Sinfulness ; *n. i.* pahtahezhewábezewin.
 Sing. He s. ; nuhguhmo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.*
 nag-). He s. it to him ; o-nuhguhmoó-
 tuhwaun, *mod. c.* He s. it high ; od-
 ishpwáwatoon, *v. t.* VIII. He s. it
 low ; o-tahbuswawatoon, *v. t.* VIII.
 He mistakes in singing ; wuhnuhum, *v.*
n. 5. He s. it over to try it ; kooje-
 nuhguhmo. He sings in a canoe pass-
 ing by ; bemuhuhmáuso, *v. n.* 4. See
 warble.
 Singer (male) ; *n. i.* nuhguh mówenene, (*pl.*
 -wug). — (female) ; nuhguh mówequa,
 (*pl.* -g).
 Singing ; *n. i.* nuhguhmoowin.
 Single. A single one ; pazhig atuh. He
 is s. (unmarried) ; ooshkenége, *v. n.* 3 ;
 nezhéke uhyáh, *v. n.* 1.
 Sink. He s. to the bottom ; goosáhbe,
v. n. 3a ; (*p. c.* gwas-). It s. ; goosáh-
 bemuhgud, *v. i.* 8. He s. in the snow,
 swamp, or sand, walking ; náhwuhum,
v. n. 5. He s. in the mud ; gwúhnuh-
 goocheeshkewása, *v. n.* 2. It sinks in
 the ground ; gindáhkummigíshkah, *v.*
i. 1. He s. it in the ground ; o-gin-
 dáhkummiguhaun, *v. t.* VII. It (a ves-
 sel) sinks deep in the water (being over-
 loaded) ; gindáushkah, *v. i.* 1. He s.
 in the snow ; gindahyahgoonasa.

Sinner; *p. n. a.* puhyahtáh-ezhewábezid,
(*pl.* -jig).

Sioux Indian; *n. a.* bwaun, (*pl.* -ug).

Sip. He s. it; od-oodoonándaun, *v. t.*
VII.

Sir; vagemáhweyun, nindoogemaum.

Sister, *n. a.* My, thy. his s.; nindah-
wámah, kidahwámah, od-ahwámaun.

My, thy, his older s.; nemissá, kemissa,
omissáyun. My, thy, his younger
sister; nesheéma, keshéema, o-shee-
máyun.

Sister-in-law *n. a.* My, thy, his s.-in-l.,
(a male speaking); nenim, kenim, wee-
nemoon. -- (a female speaking); nin-
dáungwa, kedáungwa, odáungwayun.

Sit. He sits (sits down); nuhmúhduhbe,
v. n. 3, (*p. c.* nam-). He s. on the gr.;
metúhbe. He s. upon; uhpúhbe. He
s. upon it; od-uhpúhbin, *v. t. VI.* He
s. comfortably; minwúhbe. He s. un-
comfortably; máhnuhbe. He s. else-
where; áunduhbe. He s. in a certain
place; dumúhbe. He s. first, foremost;
neegaínuhbe. He s. last; ishquábe.
He s. up straight; muhyahwuhbe. He
s. such a time; noomuhgabe. He s.
with his arms down; shingenekabe.
He s. with crossed arms; ahzhedáne-
kábe. He s. with crossed legs; ah-
zhedágahdábe: all *v. n. 3*. He makes
him s. down; o-nuhmúhduhbeáun, *mod.*
d. We s. around; ke-kewetuhbemin,
v. n. 3 pl. We s. in a semi-circle; ke-
wáuguhnuhbemin, *v. n. 3 pl.* We s. in
a row; ke-nebedabemin. We s. close
together; ke-séenduhbemin. He s.

with him; o-weeduhbemaun, *v. t. I.*,
(*p. c.* wah-). He s. by his side; o-náh-
muhduhbetuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He seats
himself nearer to him; o-pe-ezhe-ge-
kuhbetuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Sit up. He s. up at night; nebánuhbe,
v. n. 3. He s. up watching a corpse;
nebábe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c.* nab-).

Site (of a proposed building); ka-duhzhe-
ahtág.

Situation. See position.

Six; ningodwáuswe. In *compos.* ningod-
wáuso-: (*e.g.*, handfuls, breadths, bags-
ful, &c., which see). S. times or the
sixth time; ningodwáuching. Sixth or
sixthly; ako-ningodwauching. Six
each, or six every time; naningo-
dwáuching. We aré s.; keningod-
wáuchemin, *mod. B.* There are s. th.;
ningodwáuchenoon. It is six o'clock;
ningodwausotebúheguná, *v. i. 2*, (*p. c.*
nango-).

Six hundred; ningodwáuswauk.

Six thousand; ningodwáuching medáus-
wauk.

Sixteen; medáuswe 'zhe ningodwáuswe.

Sixteenth; ako 'zhe ningodwáuching.

Sixty; ningowáuswe-méduhnuh. See
forty.

Size (extent); aquaug, (*pl.* -in). It is of
such a s.; enégookwáh, *v. i. 1*. He is
of such a s.; enégeno, *v. n. 3*. It is of
such a s. (metal, &c.); enégookwáube-
kud, *v. i. 7*. — (stuff, &c.); enégo-
kwahbéegud. He, it appears to be of
such a s.; enégookwáhbuahmenáhgooze,
-gwud, *v. i. 10*, (*p. c.* ane-).

Skate; *n. i.* zhooshkwáhduhgun, (*pl. -un*). He sk.; zhooshkwáhduha, *v. n. 2*.

Skein. A sk.; ningotóonsebeda.

Skeleton; *n. i.* cheebúhogun, (*pl. -un*).

Sketch. He sk. it; o-muhzenebeäun, *v. t. I*.

Skilful. He is sk.; wahweengáse, *v. n. 3*.

Skilfully; *adv.* wahweenga.

Skill; *n. i.* wahweengazewin. He makes it with sk.; o-wahweengatoon, *v. t. VIII.*, (*p. c. waw-*).

Skim. He sk. it; o-bemuhaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. bam-*).

Skin (human), *n. a.* My, thy, his s.; ninzhuhgúhuhye, ke-zhuhguhúhye, o-zhuhguhúhyun. In *compos.*, ahzha. His s. is black, yellow, &c.; muhkuhdáwahzhá, osuhwahzha, &c., *v. n. 2*. His s. is dirty; móowejewahzhá. — is hairy; -mesáhbahzha. — is soft; nóokahzhá. — is in pain; wéesuhgahzha. — peels off; benuhgezhashkah, *v. n. 1*. The skin of his lips peels off; benuhgedoonashkah. (So also hands, face, &c., substituting ngwa, ninjee, for doona).

Skin of an animal; *n. a.* ahwásewuhyáun, (*pl. -ug*). In *compos.*, -wuhyáun, (*pl. -ug*). Large skin or hide; *n. i.* -wágin, -oon). Skin of a male; uhyahbáwuh-yáun, (*pl. -ug*); or (hide), uhyahbáwágin, (*pl. -oon*). S. of a female; noozháwuhyáun, (*pl. -ug*); or (hide), noozháwágin, (*pl. -oon*). S. without the hair; pushquahwázhegun, (*pl. -un*). Green s.; ushkuhtúy, (*pl. -ug*). Green

hide; ushkeégin, (*pl. -oon*). Dry s. gauskuhtúy, gauskeegin. See fur

Skin (flay). He s.; puhkoonega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. pak-*). He s. him; o-puhkoonauun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c. pak-*). See scrape, tan.

Skip. He s.; kwahkwáushkoone, *v. n. 2*.

Skirt. See gown, petticoat.

Skull; *n. i.* wezhegun, (*pl. -un*), My, thy, his s.; ne-, ke-, we-nindibágun.

Skunk; *n. a.* zhegáug, (*pl. -wug*).

Sky; *n. i.* kéezhig. Up in the sky; keezhegoong. The sky is blue; mezháhk-wud, *v. i. 7*. — red; misquáhwud.

Sky-blue; *adj.* mezháhk-wudoong enaundag.

Slab; *n. a.* zhegepoojegun, (*pl. -ug*).

Slacken. He s. it; o-nashungahbegenauun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. nuhya-*); o-puhgedenaun, *v. t. VII.* See let go.

Slander; *n. i.* duhzhindewin.

Slander. He s.; duhzhinga, mujjeduhzhinga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. dazh-*). He s. him; o-mujje-duhzhemaun, *v. t. I.*; o-mujje-wahweenaun, *v. t. III.*

Slanting. It lies s.; beméjessin, *v. i. 5*.

Slap. He s. him; o-puhketáwaun, *v. t. V.*; o-nuhbúhguskenínjetuhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c. pak-, nab-*). See buffet.

Slate; *n. a.* ozhebééguhne-uhsín, (*pl. -eeg*).

Slaughter. See kill.

Slave; *n. a.* ahwahkáun, (*pl. -ug*). He is a s.; ahwahkaunewe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. aw-*). Male s.; ahbáunene, (*pl. -wug*).

Female s.; ahbáunequa, (*pl. -g*).

Slavery; *n. i.* ahwahkaunewewin.

Sleep; *n. i.* nebáhwin.

Sleep. He *s.*; nebáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* nab-).

He *s.* profoundly; nesíngwum, *v. n.* 5.

He *s.* too much; osáumingwum. He

s. with his eyes open; uhyenáhbing-

wum. He *s.* with his mouth open;

táhwuhnoongwum. He *s.* softly; zhée-

bingwuhshe, *v. n.* 3. He walks in his

s.; wuhningwuhshe. He *s.* with him;

o-wéepamaun, *v. t.* I. We *s.* together;

keweepándemin, *mod. B.* We *s.* in a

row; kenebedángwumin, *v. n.* 5. He

puts him to *s.*; o-nebaáun, *v. t.* 1.

Sleepy. He is *s.*; kékepingwushe, *v. n.* 3,

(*p. c.* kauk-). He is a *sl.*-headed fel-

low; -nebaushke, *mod. a.*

Sleeve; *n. i.* nahgwúy, (*pl.* -un).

Sleigh; *n. a.* odáhbaun, (*pl.* -ug). See

cart, wood.

Slender. See thin.

Slice. A *s.* (of meat, &c.); ningotóone-

zhégun. Two *s.*; neezhonezhégun, &c.

Slide. He *s.* on the ice; pemebooso, *v.*

n. 4, (*p. c.* pame-). He *s.* fast; kezheé-

booso. He *s.* down; nesébooso, *v. n.*

2. He *s.* down the hill; zhooshkwah-

jewa, *v. n.* 2. He *s.* down on a rope;

nesáhbegetah, *v. n.* 1.

Sling; *n. i.* puhsequápoojégun, (*pl.* -un).

He throws with a *sl.*; puhsequápoojega,

v. n. 2.

Slip (*sl.* down). He *sl.*; ozháhsheshin,

v. n. 6, (*p. c.* wazh-). He *sl.* on the

ice; ozháhshequishin. He *sl.* on the

snow; ozháhshuhgooneshin. He *sl.* on

a stone; ozháhsháhbikeshin. He *sl.*

back; ahzhása, *v. n.* 2.

Slip in. He *sl.* in; pinjesa, *v. n.* 2, (*p.*

c. paunj-). It *sl.* in; pinjesamuhgud,

v. i. 8. His foot *sl.* in; pinjesedása,

(so also leg, hand, &c., substituting

-kahda, -ninje, for -seda). He *sl.* in a

hole; bóoduhquása. He *sl.* in the

water; buhkóobesa, *v. n.* 2.

Slippery. It is *sl.*; ozháhshuhmuhgud,

v. i. 8.

Slit. See split.

Slobber. He *sl.*; sikáhwedoon, *v. n.* 6.

Slovenly. See careless.

Slow (slowly); pákah, nuhagauj, seebis-

kauj. He walks, travels *sl.*; pásekah,

v. n. 1, (*p. c.* puhya-). He is *sl.* at

work; pákah-uhnóoke, puhpágekah-

deze, *v. n.* 3a. 3. He is *sl.* in thoughts

or resolutions; pádandum, *v. n.* 5. He

is *sl.* in eating; padunjega, pájesin,

v. n. 6. He is *sl.* to anger; sebiskáu-

jegedáuso, *v. n.* 4.

Sluggard; *p. n. a.* katemishkid, (*pl.* -jig),

nabaushkid, (*pl.* -jig). See lazy.

Slumber. See sleep, doze.

Sly. See cunning.

Small. He, it is *sm.*; uhgáhshe, uhgáh-

sah, uhgáhsin, *v. n.* 3a, *v. i.* 1, 5, (*p. c.*

agah-). It is *sm.* (globular object);

uhgáhsuhmenuhgud. It is *sm.* (metal,

&c.); uhgahsáhbekud. — (stuff, &c.);

uhgahseegud, *v. i.* 7. — (a house or

room); uhgáhsuhta, *v. i.* 2. He makes

it *sm.* or smaller; od-uhgahsuhtoon,

v. t. VIII. His arm is *sm.*; uhgah-

suhneka, *v. n.* 2, (so also hand, leg, &c.,

substituting -ninge, -kahda, &c., for

-neka). See short.

Small; *adj.*, -ans, -ins, or -oons as ending, thus: uhkekoons, a small kettle.

Small-pox; *n. i.* mahmáhkezewin. He has sm.-p.; mahmáhkeze, *v. n.* 3. His face is m. with sm.-p.; mahmahkingwa, *v. n.* 2.

Smart. See showy, apt.

Smash. See break to pieces.

Smell. He sm. s.-th.; menaunjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* man-). He sm. him, it; o-menahmaun, o-menaundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He gives him s.-th. to sm.; o-menáunduhaun, *v. t.* I. He hates the sm. of it; o-shéengemaúndaun. He suffers from the sm. of it; o-kóoduggemaúndaun.

Smell (emit odour). He, it sm.; menáhgooze, menáhgwud, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 10. It sm. well; menomáhgwud. It sm. bad; máhzhemáhgwud. He sm. thus (is of such an order); ezhemáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. He sm. of liquor; ishkootawahbooëmahgooze, *v. n.* 3. It sm. well when burnt; menomahta (-mahso) *v. i.* 2. He sm. of sweat; wéeshuhgomáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Smell; *n. i.* ezhemahgoozewin.

Smelt. See melt.

Smile. He sm.; páupe, *v. n.* 3, see laugh. He has a smiling face; pahpáhpingwa.

Smith. See blacksmith.

Smoke; *n. i.* puhquána, páushkena. He makes sm.; páushkenuhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* puhyaush-). He makes sm. around him; o-géekuhnahmooswaun, *v. t.* V., The sm. ascends; oombáhuhta, *v. i.* 2. The sm. comes from; oondáhuhta, *v. i.*

2. It sm. (indoors); géekuhnáhmooda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* gauk-). It is filled with sm.; mooshkenáyahbuhta, *v. i.* 2.

Smoke tobacco. He s.; suhguswáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* sag-). We s. together; kesuhguswáëdemin, *mod. B.* He has nothing to s.; muhnápwah, *v. n.* 1.

Smoke (dry). He s. it; (*an. in.*) o-gáuskiswaun, o-gáuskesaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p. c.* guhyau-).

Smoked fish; gáuskeda-keego. He s. fish; gauskeda-kéegoëka, *v. n.* 2.

Smoked meat; *n. i.* oonáhsegun. He s. meat; oonahsega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* wa-).

Smoker; *p. n. a.* ságuswaud, (*pl.* -jig).

Smoking; *n. i.* suhguswáhwin. S. in council; suhguswáëdewin.

Smooth (even). It is s.; oonáhbekáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* wan-). It is s. (metal, &c.); oonáhbekud, (-keze), *v. i.* 7. The rock is s.; shooshquáhnahbekah, *v. i.* 1.

Smoothing-iron; *n. i.* zhooshquáguhegun, (*pl.* -un). See iron.

Smother. See suffocate.

Smoulder. It s.; ahtáshkooda, *v. i.* 2.

Snail; *n. a.* pemiskóodese, (*pl.* -g).

Snake; *n. a.* kenábig, (*pl.* -oog). The s. casts its skin; zhegootah, *v. n.* 1. S.-skin; kenábigoozhuhgúy.

Snare; *n. i.* nuhgwáhgun, (*pl.* -un), String for a s.; nuhgwáhgunáyaub, (*pl.* -in). He lays snares; nuhgwahguneka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* nagw-). He catches s.-th. in a s.; nuhgwáhjega, *v. n.* 2. He catches him, it, in a s.; o-nuhgwáhnaun, o-nuhgwáhdaun, *v. t.* III., VII.

He misses or loses him in his s.; o-buh-nuhgwáhnaun, *v. t.* III. He is caught in a s.; nuhgwáuso, *v. n.* 4. He escapes from a s.; buhnuhgwauso. He lays a s. for him to catch him; od-ooneühmuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* wan-). See trap.

Snarl, See growl.

Snatch. He s. it from him; o-muhkumaun, *v. t.* I. He s. it out of his hand; o-kediskeninjebenaun, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* kad-). He s. it first; o-muhkundooskaun, *v. t.* VII.

Sneak. He s. about; guhgeemenoosa.

Sneer. He s. at him; o-pahpenodáne-maun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* puhyah-).

Sneeze. He s.; chauchum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* chuhyah-).

Sniff. He s.; nundoomáunjega, *v. n.* 2.

Snipe; *n. a.* muhnóomenekáshe, (*pl.* -yug).

Snivel. He s.; sikahwejáhna, *v. n.* 2.

Snore. He s.; mudwángwum, *v. n.* 5.

Snout. His s. (muzzle); ooshkinzh. It has a small s.; uhgáhsishkinzhe.

Snow; *n. i.* koon. On the s.; metáhgoonug. There is s.; koonekah, *v. i.* 1.

The s. is deep; ishphágoonuhgah, *v. i.*

1. The s. is soft; nookáhgoonuhgah.

The s. is frozen; kuhwáhgoonuhgah.

The s. is crusty; oonáhbunud, *v. i.* 7.

The s. is compact; uhsuhnáhgoonuhgah.

The s. lowers; muhgwáhgoonashin.

The s. falls from the trees; mesúnwe, *v. i.* 3. He, it, is covered with

s.; ningwuhno, ningwuhnómuhgud, *v.*

n. 4a, *v. i.* 8. The s. is drifted in

heaps; ishphahjebéwun, *v. i.* 6. He melts s. for water; kezhóobeka, *v. n.* 2. Snow (it snows); sóogepo, *v. i.* 4, (*p. c.* swaug-). It begins to s.; máhdepo. The s. is watery; zháhkepo. The s. begins to whiten the ground; péwepo. A s. storm is coming; péedepo. A s. storm is passing; pemepó. It ceases snowing; ishquahpo. It has snowed enough; kéezhepo, *v. i.* 4.

Snow-bird; *n. a.* waubuhningoose, (*pl.* -yug).

Snow-blind. He is s. b.; suhsáhkingwa, *v. n.* 2.

Snow-drift. There is a s.-d.; béewun, *v. i.* 6.

Snow-flake. The s.-fl. are large; munguhdápo. — are small; pesepo, *v. i.* 4.

Snow-shoe; *n. a.* ahgim, (*pl.* -ug). He walks on sn.-shoes; ahgimoosa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyah-). He comes along on sn.-sh.; peedahgemoosa, *v. n.* 2. The snow sticks to his sn.-sh.; mesequáhsekuhmah, *v. n.* 1. He walks in snow without sn.-sh.; muhméetuhum, *v. n.* 5. He makes sn.-sh.; áhgimeka, *v. n.* 2. He fills in the lace work of a sn.-sh.; ishkema, ahgim od-ishkemaun, *v. t.* I, (*p. c.* ashk-). Cross-stick of a sn.-sh.; oquik. Sn.-sh. string; uhdemun, (*pl.* -un). See wood for.

Snub. See insignificant.

Snuff; *n. a.* ahsámah (as tobacco), pesuh-samah (ground tobacco). He takes sn.; peendáhkoojáuna, *v. n.* 2.

Snuff. He sn. the candle; o-kishkunzhá-

- koodaun wahsuhkoonánjegun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* kaush-).
- Snuff-box; *n. i.* ahsámah-muhkuk, (*pl.* -oon).
- Snuffers; *n. i.* kishkunzhákoojegun.
- Snug. It is sn. and warm; kezhooyah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* kauzh-).
- So. It is so, be it so; me, me suh.
- So (thus); ezhe-.
- So many; ewh menik. So many objects; dusso, thus: so many globular objects; dussómenug. So many canoes; dusso-nug. So many bagsful; dussooshkin, see page 23, (*p. c.* andusso).
- Soak. He puts it in water to s.; oduh-gwinjetoon (-jemaun), *v. t.* VIII., I.
- Soap; *n. i.* keséebeguhegun. Soap-suds; keséebeguhegunáhboo.
- Sob. He s.; nuhshégeda, *v. n.* 2.
- Sober. He is s. (after being drunk); uh-nesáhdeze, áhtabe, *v. n.* 3, 3a.
- Society. See company.
- Sock; *n. i.* uhzhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Sodomy; *n. i.* poojedeyáwin.
- Soft. It is s.; (*in. an.*) nookahdud, nookahdeze. *v. i.* 7, *v. n.* 3. In *compos.*, nooke-, thus, nookedaä, his heart is s.; nookahzha, his skin is s. See supple, metal, stuff.
- Soften. He s. it; (*in. an.*) o-nooketoon, o-nookeäun, *v. t.* VIII., I. (*p. c.* nwahke-).
- Softly; *adv.* nuhagauj.
- Soil; *n. i.* uhke.
- Soil. He s, it; o-wéenetoon, *v. t.* VIII. It is soiled; weenud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* wah-).

- Sojourn. See stay, dwell.
- Solace. See console.
- Soldier; *n. a.* shemáhgunish, (*pl.* -ug).
- Sole; *n. i.* nuhnuhgáhkezid.
- Solemn. It is s.; kekahdandáhgwud.
- Solicit. He s. (asks for s.-th.); nundootum, nundootumáhga, *v. n.* 5, 2.
- Solid. It is s., durable, (metal, &c.); zhebáhbekesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* zhaub-).
See strong.
- Some; ahnind, punge
- Somebody; ahweeyuh.
- Something; kago, ningood.
- Sometimes; *adv.* nahningoodenoong.
- Somewhat; *adv.* enewag.
- Somewhere; *adv.* ningooje.
- Somnambulism; *n. i.* wuhningwuhshewin.
- Son; *n. a.* ogwissemah, wagwissemind. My, thy, his s.; ningwis, kegwis, ogwissun, (*pl.* -ug). He has a s.; ogwisse, *v. n.* 3. He has him for a s.; od-ogwissememaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* wag-). He is had by him for his s. (*i. e.* he is his s.); od-ogwissemegoon, (*pass.* of above).
- Son-in-law. *n. a.* My, thy, his s.-in-l.; neningwun, keningwun, oningwunun.
- Song; *n. i.* núhgumoon, núhgumoowin, (*pl.* -un). S.-book; núhgumoo-muhzenúhegun.
- Soon; *adv.* wéebah, wuhyéebah. As s. as possible; uhgáhwunuhpee.
- Soot; *n. i.* wenahta, wéenzheda. There is s.; weenzheda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* waun-).
- Soothe. See console, calm.
- Soothsayer; *n. a.* cheesuhkéewenene, (*pl.*

-wug). He practises soothsaying; chée-suhkee, *v. n.* 3a.

Sorcerer; *n. a.* wahbunoo-wenene, (*pl.* -wug). He is a s.; wáhbunoowe, *v. n.* 3.

Sorcery; *n. i.* wahbunóowewin.

Sore. It is s. (it hurts him); od-ahkoosin, *v. t.* VI.

Sorrow; *n. i.* kushkándumoowin. S. of heart; kushkándumedaáwin.

Sorrowful. He is s.; kesahdándum, nah-néeduhwándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* kas-, mam-). See sad, afflicted.

Sorry. He is s.; kushkándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* kashk-). See repent.

Sort. This s.; (*inan.*) oo-oo denoo. That s.; ewh denoo, (*pl.* -wun). This s.; (*anim.*) wah owh doowah. That s.; owh doowah, (*pl.* -g): *e.g.*, Boxes like these; onoo denoowun muhkukoon. Wise men like thee; keen doowaug nabwahkahjig. See kind.

Soul; *n. a.* ojechaugoomah. My, thy, his s.; ninjechaug, kejechaug, (*pl.* -wug); ojecháugwun. He has a soul; ojechaugo, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* waje-).

Sound; *n. i.* muhdwawawin.

Sound. It s.; mudwáwa, inwámuhgud, *v. i.* 2, 8, (*p. c.* mad-, anw-). It s. (rings); mudwásin, *v. i.* 5. It s. (metal, &c.); mudwayáhbekesin, *v. i.* 5. It s. hollow; wimbwáwamuhgud, *v. i.* 8. It s. loud; kezhewámuhgud, *v. i.* 8. He makes it s.; o-mudwásetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He makes it s. (metal, &c.); o-mudwayáhbekuhaun, *v. t.* VII.

Sound (try the depth). He s. it with a

line; o-kuhgwádahkáhdaun, *v. t.* VII. He s. with a pole; kuhgwáduhkeëga, *v. n.* 2.

Sounding lead; *n. i.* kooduhkeëgun, kuh-gwáduhkáujegun.

Soundly (strongly); *adv.* kezheezháh.

Soup; *n. i.* nahbóob.

Sour. It is s.; shéewun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* zhah-); (*an.*) sheeweze, *v. n.* 3. He makes it s.; o-shéewetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Source. See spring, origin.

South; *n. i.* sháhwun. In, to, or from the s.; sháhwunoong. The clouds come from the s.; sháhwunuhquud, *v. i.* 7. The rain comes from the s.; sháhwunebesah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* shuhyah-). It thunders in the s.; sháhwunuhumoo (ahnemekeeg).

South-wind; sháhwune-noodin.

Southerly; sháhwune-.

Southward; sháhwunoong enukukáyah.

Souvenir; *n. i.* mequánjegun.

Sow; *n. a.* noozhá-kookóosh, (*pl.* -ug).

Sow. He s.; ketega, puhgedenega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kat-, pag-). He s. it; o-ketegáhdaun, o-ketegáhnaun, *v. t.* VII., III. He s. seed broadcast; o-suswawábenaun menekaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* sasw-). It is sown; ketegáhda, puhgedenegáhda, *v. i.* 2.

Space (between two houses); nesahwegummig. See room.

Spade; *n. i.* nebuhgahbik, or, kwaubundahwunguhegun, (*pl.* -un).

Span. So many spans; duswawaun, duswahkwóuhgun.

Spaniard; *n. a.* ashpúhyo, (*pl.* -yug).

Spare (save). He s. him, it, o-muhnáh-
jeäun, o-muhnáhjetoon, *v. t. I., VIII.*
(*p. c. man-*).

Spark. The s. fly; puhpúkunzha, *v. i. 2.*

Sparkle. It s. (metal, &c.); wáhsequáh-
bekud, *v. i. 7,* (*p. c. wuhyah-*)

Sparrow-hawk; *n. a. kákak,* (*pl. -wug*).

Spasm, or cramp. He has sp.; ójepenego,
v. n. 4, (*p. c. waje-*). He has sp. in
the arm, heart, &c.; ojenekápenego,
ojedaápenego, (so also, hand, foot; &c.,
substituting ninje, seda, &c., for neka,
daä).

Spatula (for stirring); gushkukooquáë-
gun, (*pl. -un*).

Spawn (of fish or frogs); wauk, (*pl. -wug*).

The fish is spawning; uhmée keego,
v. n. 3a., (*p. c. am-*).

Speak. He sp.; keekedo, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c.*
kahk-), keezhwa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. kauzh-*).
He sp. well; netah-keekedo. He sp.
to him, it; o-guhnóonaun, oguhnóo-
daun, *v. t. III., VII.,* (*p. c. gan-*). He
sp. for him (pleads); o-guhnóoduhmu-
waun, *mod. c.* He sp. for himself;
guhnooduhmáhdezo, *mod. A.* He sp.
of him, it; o-debáhjemaun, o-debáh-
doodaun, *v. t. I., VII.,* (*p. c. tab-*).
He sp. ill of him, it; o-duhzhemaun,
o-duhzhindaun, *v. t. I., VII.* (*p. c.*
dazh-). We sp. ill of one another; ke-
duhzhindemin, *mod. B.* He sp. from
a place; oondwáwedum, *v. n. 5.* He
sp. in a place; dunwáwedum, *v. n.*
5. Speak, in *compos.*: (1) -keezhwa;
(2) -tahgooze; (3) -wa; (4) -wedum.
Thus, (1) -keezhwa: He sp. angrily;

nishkauje-keezhwa. — lasciviously;
pezhigwáuje-keezhwa. — evil; muj-
je-keezhwa. — sinfully; pahtah-kee-
zhwa. — energetically; mushkuhwe-
keezhwa. (2) -tahgooze: He sp.
indistinctly; maunetahgoze, maunzhe-
táhgooze. — lasciviously; weene-tah-
gooze. — noisily; oojahnemetáhgooze.
— plainly; puhguketáhgooze. — right;
quhyukootáhgooze. — stupidly; kóo-
puhsetáhgooze. — through his nose;
kuhkebejáhnatáhgooze. — to excite
fear; ságetáhgooze. — to excite pity;
ketemahgetahgooze. — to excite sor-
row; wuhsetáhwetáhgooze. — wisely;
nebwahkahtahgooze. — absurdly; kuh-
kebahsetahgooze. (3) -wa (contracted
from inwa, language): He sp. in a high
tone; ishpowa, *v. n. 2.* — in a low
tone; pakahdowa. — plainly; puh-
gukoowa. — loud; kezhewa. —
right; quukyukoowa. — sinfully;
páhtahwa. — strangely; muhyúgwa.
He ceases speaking; ishquahwa. (4)
-wedum; He speaks in such a place;
dunwáwedum, *v. n. 5.* — noisily;
ojahnémwawedum. He is heard speak-
ing as he passes; pimwáwedum. The
above are all neuter verbs; many of
them may be made trans. by changing
keezhwa, tahgooze into guhnoonaun or
debahjemaun, thus: He sp. angrily
to him; o-nishkauje-guhnóonaun. —
lasciviously to him; o-pezhe-gwáuje-
guhnoonaun. — sinfully of him; o-
pahtahdebáhjemaun: — of it; o-pah-
táhdebahdoodaun, *v. t. I., VII.* Some

- verbs are formed variously, thus :
 He sp. ill of him behind his back ; o-
 puhgwuhnomaun, *v. t. I.* He sp. too
 much of him ; od-osaumóodumaun. He
 sp. confidentially to him ; o-nuhnáhpe-
 maun. He does not dare sp. to him ;
 o-muhnahsoomaun. See talk.
- Speaker ; *n. a.* kéekedo-wenéne, (*pl.*
 -wug).
- Speaking ; *n. i.* keekedoowin, keezhwa-
 win, or affix -win to any of the fore-
 going neuter verbs.
- Spear ; *n. i.* uhnit, (*pl.* -in). S. handle ;
 uhnityauk, (*pl.* -oon).
- Spear. He s. him, it ; o-buhzhebáhwaun,
 o-buhzhebuhaun, *v. t. V., VII.* He,
 it, is speared ; buhzhebuhegáuso-gáhda,
v. i. 9, (p. c. bazh-).
- Spear fish, He s. f. ; uhquahwah, *v. n.*
 1. — by torchlight ; wáuswah, *v. n. 1.*
 — in daytime ; undoowah.
- Special (specially) ; máminduhga.
- Species. See kind, sort.
- Specify. He specifies it ; o-wéendaun,
v. t. VII.
- Speck. See spot.
- Speckled. It is s. ; ketugéegud, *v. i. 7.*
- Spectacles ; *n. i.* ooshkinzhegookáhjegun.
 He wears s. ; ooshkinzhegookahjega, *v.*
n. 2, (p. c. wash-).
- Spectator ; *n. a.* wuhyáhbungad, (*pl.*
 -jig).
- Spectre ; *n. a.* chéebuy, (*pl.* -ug).
- Speech ; *n. i.* kéekedoowin, ahnemetáh-
 goozewin. He makes a s. (harangues) ;
 kéekedo, ahnemetáhgooze, *v. n. 4, 3,*
(p. c. kah-, uhyah-).

- Speed ; *n. i.* duhdúhtuhbewin. See has-
 ten.
- Spell. Use the English word.
- Spend (use up). He sp. ; cháhgenega, *v.*
n. 2, (p. c. chuhyah-). He s. it all ;
 o-cháhgenaun, *v. t. I., VII.*
- Spend (pass). He s. the day there ; du-
 zhekezhegudene, *v. n. 3.* — the night ;
 duzhetebikgudene, *v. n. 3. (p. c. an-*
duh-). See autumn, winter, &c.
- Spendthrift. He is a s. ; cháhgenegáshke,
mod. a. (p. c. chuhyah-).
- Spent (used up). It is all s. ; chahgesa,
v. i. 2.
- Sphere. See globular.
- Spice ; manopoogwuk dagwúnduming.
- Spider ; *n. a.* uhsúhbekashee, (*pl.* -yug).
 Spider's web ; uhsúhbeকাশéwuhsúb,
(pl. -eeg).
- Spiké ; *n. i.* keche-suhgúhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Spill. He s. s.-th. ; segwábenega, *v. n. 2,*
(p. c. sahgw-). He s. it ; o-seegwabe-
 naun, *v. t. I., VII.* It is s. ; seegwabe-
 negáhda (either dry or liquid objects).
- Spin. He spins ; pemetaëga. He spins
 at the wheel ; kushkuhtáëga, *v. n. 2,*
(p. c. kash-) It spins (turns round) ;
 pemetaëgamuhgud, kushkuhtaëgámuh-
 gud.
- Spine. See backbone.
- Spinning ; *n. i.* pemetaëgawin, kushkuh-
 taëgáwin.
- Spinning-wheel ; *n. i.* pemetaëgun, kush-
 kuhtáëgun.
- Spinster ; *n. a.* ooshkenégequa, (*pl.* -g).
- Spire ; *n. i.* wuhnukooowin. It has a s. ;
 wuhnukooowewun, *v. i. 6.*

Spirit; *n. a.* muhnedoo, (*pl.* -g). He is a s.; muhnedoowe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* man-). Unclean s.; wáhnezid muhnedoo. His s. (soul); ojechaugwun. Spirit (ghost); cheebuy. The (Holy) Spirit; owh keche Ojechaug.

Spirits (fire-water); ishkootá-wahbo.

Spiritual. He is s.; okeekishkuhwaun enewh keche Ojechaugwun, (*lit.*, He is possessed of the Spirit), *v. t.* II.

Spiritual; *adj.* ojechaugowine-.

Spit. He s.; sikó, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* sak-).

He s. on him, it; o-sikwahnaun, o-sikwahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. He s. in his face; o-sikwahningwingwáwaun, *v. t.* V. He s. it out; o-sikwahdaun, *v. t.* VII. o-sáhgejesekwahdaun, *v. t.* VII. He s. water; siswaunjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* sas-). He s. water on him (as Indians do to a person fainting); o-siswahmaun, *v. t.* I. — on his face; o-siswahmingwánaun, *v. t.* I.

Spit (for roasting): uhwáhnauk, (*pl.* -oon). He puts it on a sp.; (*an. in.*) od-oonuhkáhquahwaun, od-oonuhkahquahaun, *v. t.* V., VII.

Spite; *n. i.* mujjedaäwin.

Spiteful. He is sp.; mujjedaä, *v. n.* 2, sheengandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3.

Spite (in sp. of); ketwán.

Spittle; *n. i.* sikowahgun. See slobber.

Spittoon; *n. i.* sikowene-muhkuk.

Spleen; *n. i.* wees.

Splendid. See beautiful, magnificent, showy.

Splinter (in the hand or foot); *n. i.* gegáhtegwun, (*pl.* -un). He draws out a

sp.; gegáhtegwa; *v. n.* 2. He gets a sp. in his hand: zhágooninjejin, *v. n.* 6. — in his foot; zhagoosedajin. — under his nail; zhagooshkunzhejin. — in any part of the body; zhágoosuhgwajin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* zhuhya-).

Split (slit, crack) in the skin; kepesewun.

Split. He sp. wood; taushkeguhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tuhyaush-). He sp. it; (*an. in.*) o-taushkegahwaun, o-taushkeguhaun, *v. t.* V., VII. He sp. wood for fuel; peseguhesa, *v. n.* 2. He sp. it up small; o-peseguhaun, *v. t.* VII. He sp. it with his teeth; (*an. in.*) o-taushkuhmaun, o-taushkundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. It is sp.; taushkekahmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. — (rock, metal. &c.); taushkábekud, (-keze) *v. i.* 7.

Spoil. He sp. it; o-buhnáhjetoon, o-meshetoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* ban- ma-). He sp. it (handling it); o-nesechebenaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* nas-). He sp. him (over-indulging); o-tasenuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* tuhya-), see damage. It sp. (goes bad) *in. an.* sahtasin, sahtashin, *v. i.* 5, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* suhyah-). It sp. (liquid): uhzháhgummesin, *v. i.* 5. It is spoiled; buhnáhdud, *v. i.* 7, (*p. c.* ba-).

Spoken of. He, it is sp. of; wahweenjegauso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* wuhy-). He, it is sp. ill of; duhzhinjegáuso, -gahda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* dazh-).

Spokesman; *p. n. a.* ganooduhmáhgad.

Sponge; *n. a.* ishkuhebaun, (*pl.* -ug). He dries it up with a sp.; od-ishkuhebahdaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* ask-).

Sponsor; *p. n. a.* nahbuhwetáhgad. (*pl. -jig*), *lit.* one who stands for another) He is my, thy, his sp.; neneebuhwetaug, keneebuhwetaug, oneebuhwetaugoon, (parts of the verb neebuhwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II.). He is sp.; neebuhwetáhga, *v. n.* 2, or tuhkoonuhwauso, *v. n.* 4, (*lit.*, he takes a child in his arms). He stands sp. for him; o-neebuhwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II.

Spontaneously (naturally, unprovoked, of one's own accord); penésekah, (*in compos. péneshe-*). It grows sp.; péneshegemuhgud, *v. i.* 8.

Spool (of cotton); *n. i.* pekoojun, (*pl. -un*).

Spoon; *n. i.* ámequaun, (*pl. -un*). A sp.-ful; ningootámequaun.

Spoon-bill; *n. a.* zhada, (*pl. -g*).

Sport (hunting); *n. i.* keeöosáwin.

Sportsman; *p. n. a.* kahöosad, (*pl. -jig*).

Spot; *n. i.* ketuhgezewin, (*pl. -un*).

Spot. He s. (dots it over); (*an. in.*) o-ketuhgeäun, -getoon, *v. t.* I., VIII.

Spotted. He, it, is s.; ketuhgeze, *v. n.* 3; ketuhgezemuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c. kat-*).

Spotted; *adj.* ketuhge-

Spout. S. for maple sap to run; see maple.

Sprain. He s. his (another's) foot by pulling; o-páhkesedábenaun, *v. t.* I. He s. his own foot by pulling; pahkesedábénédezo, *mod. A.* (So also hand, arm, &c., substituting ninje, neka, &c., for seda; or, use swollen).

Spray (small branch); See cedar, fir.

Spray. See foam.

Spread (increase). It s.; mahjeeshkah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c. muhy-*): *e.g.*, Religion spreads; mahjeeshkah ewh ahnuhmeäwin. He makes it s.; o-mahjeeshkaun, *v. t.* VII.

Spread out. He s. it out flat; o-táse-naun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c. tuhya-*). He s. it out with his hands; o-duzhwágenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c. dazh-*). He s. it out on the ground or floor; (*an. in.*) o-duzhwágeshemaun, o-duzhwágesetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. He s. it out (hanging it up); (*an. in.*) o-duzhwaguhgoonaun, -goodoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. He s. (expands it); (*an. in.*) o-zhéebuhdahaun, o-zhéebuhduhaun, *v. t.* V., VII. See strew, stretch, scatter.

Spring; *n. i.* séegwun, menókumme. In s.; seegwung. Last s.; seegwunoong. Next s.; pahnemah seegwung. The s. before last; uhwúss-séegwunoong. He spends the s. there; séegwunishé, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c. sah-*). He spends the s. with him; o-weejeseegwunishemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c. -wauj*).

Spring (fountain); *n. i.* móokejewunebeeg, (*pl. -oon*); tuhkíb, (*pl. -in*).

Spring. The water s. forth; móokejewun nebe, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c. mwah-*).

Spring-water; *n. i.* tuhkíb.

Spring. See jump.

Sprinkle (scatter). He s, it; o-suswawábenaun, *v. t.* VII., I. (*p. c. sas-*). — with water; o-suswábeguhúduhwaun, o-suswábeguhúndaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He spr. water; suswábeguhunjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c. sas-*).

- Sprout. It sprouts ; *sáhgaunwe*, *v. n. 3*, *v. i. 3*.
- Spruce ; *n. a. shingoob*, (*pl. -eeg*).
- Spruce-beer ; *n. i. shingoobahbo*.
- Spur ; *n. i. puhduhkishkahjegun*, *puhtukemoojekáhjegun*, (*pl. -un*).
- Spurious. It is s. ; *wuhyazhingamuhgud*, *wuhyazhingandáhgwud*, *v. i. 10*, (*p. c. way-*).
- Spy ; *n. a. nanduhwáhtood*, (*pl. -jig*).
- Spy out. He s. out ; *nunduhwahtoo*, *v. n. 4a*, (*p. c. nand-*). He s. it out ; *o-nunduhwahtoon*.
- Spy-glass ; *n. i. zhebuhyáhbunjegun*. He look at him, it, through a s.-g. ; *o-zhébuhyáhbumaun*, *-bundaun*, *v. t. I.*, *VII.*
- Squall. There is a s. coming ; *kechepedáhnemud*, *v. i. 7*, (*p. c. kach-*).
- Squander. See waste, spendthrift.
- Square. It is s. ; *zháhshuhwáyah*, *v. i. 1* ; *kukukáhmuhgud*, *v. i. 8*. It is s. (stuff, &c.) ; *kuhkukéegud*, *v. i. 7*.
- Square timber. He sq. timber ; *chéegeguhega*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. chaug-*). He sq. it ; (*in. an.*) *o-chéegegahwaun*, *o-chéegeguhaun*, *v. t. V.*, *VII.*, (*p. c. chaug-*).
- Squared log ; *cheegeguhegun*, or *uhshuhwaguhegun*.
- Squash. See pumpkin.
- Squat. He sq. (sits cowering) ; *neemesuhbe*, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. naum.*).
- Squaw ; *n. a. uhnishenáhbequa*, (*pl. -g*).
- Squeamish. See nausea.
- Squeeze. He s. it ; (*in. an.*) *o-pémebegenauun*, *o-zekoobegenauun*, *v. t. VII.*, *I.* (*p. c. pah-*). He s. his finger in s.-th. ;

- tuhquahkooninjishkooso*, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. taqu-*). See twist.
- Squint. He s. ; *owuhchechahbe*, *uhwuh-sáube*, *v. n. 3*.
- Squirrel ; *n. a. ahjíduhmo*, (*pl. -g*). Black s. ; *uhsunnuhgoo*, *mesahnig*, (*pl. -oog*). Flying s. ; *zhahgushkáunduhwa*, (*pl. -g*).
- Stab. He s. him, it ; *o-buhzhebáhwáun*, *o-buhzhebuhauun*, *v. t. V.*, *VII.* He is stabbed ; *zhéebuhgáuso*, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. zhah-*). His arm is s. ; *zheebuhnekázhegáuso*. So also hand, foot, &c., substituting *ninje*, *seda*, &c., for *neka*.
- Stable. See shed.
- Staff ; *n. i. suhkuhóon*, (*pl. -un*).
- Stag ; *n. a. omushkoos*, (*pl. -oog*). S.-hide ; *omushkooswágin*, (*pl. -oon*). S.-horn ; *omushkooswáshkun*, (*pl. -un*).
- Stagger. He s. ; *kooshquása*, *v. n. 2*.
- Stain. See soil, dye.
- Stairs. Same as ladder.
- Stake. He puts it at s. ; *od-ahchegan*, *v. t. VI.* (*p. c. ache-*). See pole, stick.
- Stakes ; *n. i. ahchegáwin*.
- Stalk ; -ushk as end syllable, thus : S. of wheat ; *buhquázhegunushk*. Pea-s. ; *uhnejéeminushk*, (*pl. -oon*).
- Stallion ; *n. a. nahba-papazhegóonguhzhe*, (*pl. -g*).
- Stammer. He s. ; *guhgéebahnahgusqua*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. gag-*). See mumble.
- Stamp. He s. (with the foot) ; *tungishkega*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. tang*). He s. corn, &c. ; *pootáhga*, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. pwa-*). He s. it ; (*in. an.*) *o-pootáhghaun*, *o-pootáhghaunaun*, *v. t. VII.*, *III.* See pound.

Stanch. He s. it; o-kebetoon, *v. t.* VIII.
 Stand. He s.; néebuhwe, gáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nahb-, guhyah-). In *compos.*, -gahbuhwe, thus: He stands firm; soongegáhbuhwe. — first; netumegáhbuhwe. — last; ishquagahbuhwe. — still; noogegahbuhwe. He comes and stands before him; o-náhjegahbuhwetuhwaun, *v. t.* II. He s. with him; o-weejegahbuhwetuhwaun. We stand close together; ke-sinje-gahbuhwemin, *v. n.* 3, *pl.* (*p. c.* saunje-). We s. round him in a circle; kekéwetuhgáhbuhwetuhwáhnaun, *v. t.* II. *pl.* We s. round him in a semicircle; ke-wáuguhnuhgáhbuhwetuhwáhnaun. We s. in a line; ke-nebedagáhbuhwemin, *v. n.* 3, *pl.* We s. about round; ke-peme-gáhbuhwemin. He makes him, it, stand; o-neebuhweäun, o-neebuhwetoön, *v. t.* I., VIII. It s. high (an animal); ishpegáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3. It s. up (erected); puhtúhkeda (-so), *v. i.* 2.
 Star; *n. a.* ahnúng, (*pl.* -oog). The s. is shining; wáhsanahgooshkah ahnúng, *v. i.* 1.
 Starch; *n. i.* mushkuhwáuchegun. He s. it; o-mushkuhwahtoon, *v. t.* VIII.
 Stare. See gaze.
 Starling; *n. a.* ahsegenáuk, (*pl.* -wug).
 Start. He s. (starts back); kooshkookáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* kwash-). He s. up suddenly; kooshkoosá, *v. n.* 2. He starts off (departs); máhjah, *v. n.* 1. He s. off in a boat or canoe; máhjeö, *v. n.* 4. He starts first; néegaunishkah, *v. n.* 1.
 Starting-point; *p. n. i.* wanje-mahjaung.

Starve. He is starving; áhpeche puhkuhdá, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyaup-). He st. to death; guhwuhnaúndum, *v. n.* 5. He st. him to death; o-guhwuhnáundumeäun, *mod. d.*, (*p. c.* gaw-).
 State. He st. (says); ekedó, *v. n.* 4. He st. (tells about it); o-tebáhdoodaun, *v. t.* VII. He gives a true statement; quuhyukwáhjemo, *v. n.* 4.
 Statue. Same as image.
 Statute. See law.
 Stature; *n. i.* uhkóosewin. See tall.
 Stay (sojourn). He st.; uhpéeduhneze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* ap-). He st. about at different places; pahpah-uhyindáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* pap-). He st. all winter, &c.; see winter &c. He st. with him or near him; o-wáhkahekuhwauu, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* wuhyah-). He s. (won't go); kejéekauso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kaj-).
 Steadfast. See constant.
 Steady. See safe, sober, behave well.
 Steal. He st.; keemóode, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* ka-). He st. him, it; o-keemóodenun, o-keemóodin, *v. t.* VI. He st. it from him; o-keemóodemaun, *v. t.* I. See theft.
 Stealthily; keemooj, keemoode-, keme-.
 Steam (as smoke); puhquana.
 Steam-bath (Indian fashion); uhbahbuhsoowin, mahdóodesoon. He takes a s. b.; uhbahbuhsoo, mahdóodo, *v. n.* 4a.
 Steam-boat; *n. i.* ishkoota-nahbequaun, (*pl.* -un), (fire boat).
 Steam-engine (locomotive); ishkootaodáhbaun, (*pl.* -ug), (fire-sleigh).
 Steam saw-mill; ishkoota-taushkepoojgun.

Steel ; *n. i.* muhnedoopewáhbik.
 Steep. It is st. ; kishkáhkummigah, *n. i.*
 1, (*p. c.* kaush-). There is a very st.
 hill ; kishkudenah, *v. i.* 1 (*p. c.* kaush-).
 There is a st. cliff (no beach) ; kishkáh-
 bekah, *v. i.* 1.
 Steeple. Same as spire.
 Steer. See ox.
 Steer. He st. ; oodáhka, áhdequaum, *v.*
n. 2, 5, (*p. c.* -wad-, uhyah-). He st.
 it ; od-oodáhkan, od-oodahkahdaun, *v.*
t. VI., VII. He st. it for a certain point ;
 od-enequáaun, *v. t.* VII, (*p. c.* ane-).
 Stem. See stalk.
 Stench ; *n. i.* máunzhemáhgoozewin.
 Step. He st. (treads) ; tuhkooke, *v. n.* 3a,
 (In *compos.*, -gáhguhwe, see stand). He
 st. aside ; ekoogáhguhwe, *v. n.* 3. He
 st. aside (out of the road) ; pahkagáh-
 gühwe. He st. aside for him to pass ;
 o-pahkagáhguhweétuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
 He st. back ; ahzhágáhguhwe. He st.
 over a log ; pemáunduhwa.
 Step-daughter, My ; nindóshemequam,
 (*pl.* ug-).
 Step-father, My ; nemes hóoma, (*pl.* -yug).
 Step-mother, My ; nenooshá, (*pl.* -yug).
 Step-son, My ; nindózhim, (*pl.* -ug).
 Stern. See severe, helm.
 Stew. He st. it ; (*an. in.*) o-gebóoswaun,
 o-geboosáun, *v. t.* V., VII., (*p. c.* gab-).
 See roast.
 Steward ; *n. a.* guhnuhwanjegáwenene,
 (*pl.* -wug). He is s. ; o-guhnuhwan-
 daun wegewaum. He is his s. ; o-guh-
 nuhwándumuhwaun o-wegewaumene.
 See ambassador.

Stick ; *n. a.* metigoons, (*pl.* -ug). See
 staff.
 Stick (adhere). He, it st. ; uhgooka, *v.*
n. 2, uhgóogin, *v. i.* 5. It st. to it ;
 uhgóokoosin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* agw-). It
 st. to the ground ; uhgóokummigesin.
 He st. it to it ; od-uhgóogewuhsaun,
v. t. VII.
 Stick in. He s. it in ; (*an. in.*) o-puhtú-
 keshemaun, o-puhtúkesedoon, *v. t.* I.,
 VII. (*p. c.* pat-). It s. in ; (*an. in.*)
 puhtúhkeso, *v. n.* 4 ; puhtúhkeda, *v. i.*
 2. He s. it in (throwing it) ; o-puhtuh-
 kewábenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He has it
 sticking in him ; puhtuhkáhkoojin, *v.*
n. 6. It s. in his foot ; puhtuhkesedá-
 jin. (So also hand, leg, &c., substitu-
 ting ninje, kahda, for seda). He stick
 it in his foot ; puhtuhkesedáódezo, *mod.*
 A. He s. it in his (another's) foot ; o-
 puhtuhkesedáwaun, *v. t.* V. (*p. c.* pat-).
 Stick out. See protrude.
 Stick up. He s. it up (erects it) ; o-puh-
 túhkedoon (-kenaun), *v. t.* VIII., III.
 He makes it stand ; o-néebuhweton,
 (see stand). It is stuck up in the
 ground ; puhtúkukummigesin, *v. i.* 5.
 Sticky. His hands are s. ; puhsuhkoo-
 ninjeene, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pas-).
 Stiff ; chéebuhtúhkoo-. His arm is s. ;
 chéebuhtúkooneka, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* chaub-).
 So also hand, leg, &c., substituting ninje,
 kahda, for neka). It is s. (cloth, &c.) ;
 chéebuhchéegud, (-geze), *v. i.* 7.
 Stiffen. He s. his head ; múshkuhwe-
 quáne, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mash-).
 Stifle. See suffocate.

Still ;
 quiet
 is s.
 Still (v)
 Still (ne
 we, p
 Stilts ;
 Stimula
 guk m
 Sting.
 II. in.
 Stinging
 Stink.
 n. 3 ;
 muhya
 maunz
 it s. ;
 Stir (mix
 an-).
 Stirling
 Stir up
 báhso
 c. wa
 anoth
 B.
 Stir. S
 Stirrup ;
 -un).
 Stitch.
 (-gwah
 stiche
 da, (-g
 stocking
 stoker ;
 -wug).
 stomach ;
 sudaún

Still; *adv.* pesáun, pákah (see silent, quiet). It is s.; pesáunahtá, *v. i.* 2. It is s. (liquid); pesáunuhgummée *v. i.* 3.
 Still (yet); *adv.* kayahbe.
 Still (nevertheless); *adv.* méenooch, ahnuhwe, pooch.
 Stilts; *n. i.* metigookáhdun.
 Stimulant (medicine); uhyahbesewámuhguk mushkeke.
 Sting. It s. him; o-cheesuhmegoon, *v. t.* II. *in. obj.* (*p. c.* pa-).
 Stinging-fly; *n. a.* pingoosh, (*pl.* -ug).
 Stink. He, it s.; maúnzhemáhgooze, *v. n.* 3; maúnzhemáhgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* muhyaunzh-). It stinks when burnt; maunzhemahta (-so), *v. i.* 2. He thinks it s.; o-maúnzhemaundáun, *v. t.* VII.
 Stir (mix). He s.; uhnáëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* an-). He s. it; od-uhnáäun, *v. t.* I.
 Stirring-stick; uhnáëgun, (*pl.* -un).
 Stir up (excite). He s. him up; od-oombáhsoomaun, od-áhsheäun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wamb-, uhyah-). We stir up one another; kid-oombáhsoondemin, *mod.* B.
 Stir. See move, poke.
 Stirrup; *n. i.* nuhgahsedápezoon, (*pl.* -un).
 Stitch. He s. it; o-suhsehgegwáhdaun, (-gwahnaun), *v. t.* VII., III. It is stitched (wide stitches); suhsehgegwáhda, (-gwahso), *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* sas-).
 Stocking; *n. i.* uhzhegun, (*pl.* -un).
 Stoker; *n. a.* nuhekezhaëgá-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).
 Stomach; *n. i.* omesud. In the s.; mesudaúng. The first s. (of ruminating

animals); papeétoose. The second s.; ogidáhgemood. His s. rumbles; mudwáguhmenúhgezhe, *v. n.* 3. He has stomach-ache; áhkooshkuhda, *v. n.* 2.
 Stone; *n. a.* ahsin, (*pl.* -éeg). There are stones; uhsinekah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* asin-). On a s.; metuhsin, ogedahbik. There is s. upon s.; ogedáhbikesin, *v. i.* 5. It is made of or paved with s.; uhsinekahda, *v. i.* 2. There is a foundation of s.; uhsinekaunda, *v. i.* 2. He hauls s.; áhwuhduhsene, *v. n.* 3. See metal, table.

Stone-building; *n. i.* uhsene-wahkúhegun, Stone (cast stones). He c. st.; pahpimwuhsene, *v. n.* 3. He st. him; o-pimwúhsenuhaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* -pam-).

Stone's-throw; ako-dábewabenind uhsin.

Stony; *adj.* uhsine—.

Stool. See seat, foot-stool.

Stoop (bend). He st.; nahwátah, *v. n.* 1. He st. (passing under); zhahgúshke, *v. n.* 3a. He makes him st.; o-zhahgúshkeäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* zhag-). He st. (to avoid a blow); tuhuhzee, tuhbaúso, *v. n.* 3, 4. See bend.

Stop! pákah!

Stop (stand still, leave off). He stops; nóoge, noogegáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3a., 3, (*p. c.* nwaug-). He st. running; noogebuhtoo, *v. n.* 4a. He st. making a noise; pezáunuhbe, *v. n.* 3. It st.; noogishkah, *v. i.* I. He st. him, it; o-nóogishkuhwaun, o-nóogishkaun, *v. t.* II., VII. He makes him leave off; odishquáhtahaun, *mod. d.* See leave off, hinder.

Stop (close up). He st. it up; (*in. an.*) o-kébetoon, o-kebahwaun, *v. t.* VIII., V. He st. it with his hands; o-kebeninjeenin, *v. t.* VI., (*p. c.* kab-). He st. his ear; kebetuhwugáödezo, *mod. A.* He st. his (another's) ear; kebetuhwugáwaun, *v. t.* V., see ear. He st. it up (dams it); ogebahbuhwaäun, *v. t.* I. The mouth of the river is stopped up with sand; kebetáhwunguhun sahgee, *v. i.* 6. The water is st. (cannot flow further); nuhgáhjewun, *v. i.* 6.

Stop (remain). See stay, autumn, &c.

Stopper; *n. i.* kebúhegun, (*pl.* -un), see cork. He st. it; kebúhega, *v. n.* 2.

Store (shop); *n. i.* uhdahwá-wegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Store (store up). He st. up; máhwunjetáuso, uhtáuso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* muhy-, at-). He st. it up; od-uhtáusoon, *v. t.* VI. He st. it up for himself; od-uh-tahmahsoon, *v. t.* VI.

Store-house; *n. i.* uhtauso-wegummig, (*pl.* -oon).

Store-keeper; *n. a.* uhdahwá-wenéne.

Stork; *n. a.* zhuhsháhge, (*pl.* -wug).

Storm. There is a st.; keche-nóodin, *v. i.* 5. There is a st. at sea; kechemahmungushkah, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* -mam-).

Stormy. It looks st.; ningwúkwud, *v. i.* 7.

Story; *n. i.* enáhjemoowin. See narrate, legend.

Stout (robust). He is st.; soongáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* -swaung). See corpulent.

Stout-hearted. He is st.-h.; soongedaä,

Stove; *n. i.* kezhaubekesegun, (*pl.* -un).

Straight; *adv.* quuhyuk. See road.

Straighten. He st. s.-th; quuhyukoochega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* quayuk-). He st. it; o-qúuhyukootoon, *v. t.* VIII. He st. himself (stands erect); quuhyukoo-gáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3. It is st.: quuhyukoochegáhda, *v. i.* 9. It is st. up; muhyáhwesin, *v. i.* 5. He puts it st. up; o-muhyáhwesedoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* may). See sit.

Strain. He st. himself (working or lifting); cháhkewe, *v. n.* 3a. See overstrain.

Strain (filter). He st. it; o-zháhbooguhweton. *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* zhuhyah-).

Strainer; *n. i.* zháhbooguhwechegun.

Strait. See narrow.

Straits. There are s-; wáhbegumah, *v. i.* 1.

Strange. See curious.

Strange (foreign, odd); muhyúg-. He makes it in a st. way; o-muhyúggetoon, *v. t.* VIII. He puts it in a st. way; o-muhyúggesetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Stranger; *p. n. a.* mayúggegid. (*pl.* -jig). He is a s.; muhyúggeze, *v. n.* 3.

Strangle (choke with a cord). He s. him; o-kebenáwabenaun, *v. t.* I. He s. (hangs) himself; kebenáwabenédezo, *mod. A.* He is strangled; kebenáwabeso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kab-). See choke.

Strap (of leather); *n. i.* pesháhgunaub, (*pl.* -in). Portage s.; uhpékun, (*pl.* -un).

Straw; *n. i.* -úshk, thus: Wheat-straw; buhquázhegunúshk. Corn-s.; mundáhminúshk, (*pl.* -oon). See stalk.

Strawberry; *n. i.* odáëmin, (*pl.* -un).
See gather.

Straw-hat; *n. i.* mazhushkowewuhquaun,
(*pl.* -un).

Stray. See wander.

Stream. See river, current, up, down.

Strength; *n. i.* mushkúhwezewin. *S.* of
mind; mushkuhwándumoowin. *S.* of
heart; mushkuhwedaáwin.

Strengthen. He *s.* him, it; o-mushkuh-
wezeäun, o-sóongezeäun, o-mushkuhwe-
toon, o-soongetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. (*p. c.*
mash-, swaung-). It is strengthened,
soongejegáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Stretch. He *s.* himself; shébe, *v. n.* 3a,
(*p. c.* shaub-). He *s.* out his arm;
shebenekáne, *v. n.* 3, (so also hand,
foot, &c., substituting ninje, seda, for
neka). He lies stretched out; shébe-
shin, *v. n.* 6. He *s.* out his arm to
him; o-shebenekátuhwaun, *v. t.* II.
He stretches it; o-pahpussáhbegenaun,
v. t. VII. He stretches it out (metal);
o-duzhwáhbekenaun, *v. t.* VII., I. (*p.*
c. dazh-).

Strew. He *s.* it about; o-pewewábenaun,
v. t. VII., I. He *s.* (spreads it); o-
shingahdánaun, *v. t.* VII., I. He *s.* or
spreads dung; pezhékemo o-shingah-
wábuhaun, *v. t.* VII., (*p. c.* shaung-).
It is strewed about; pewewábenegáhda,
(-gauso), *v. i.* 9.

Strict. See severe.

Strife (dissent); keekahwedumoowin.
See quarrel, war.

Strike (hit). He *s.* him, it; o-puhketá-
waun, o-puhketáaun, *v. t.* V., VII. (*p.*

c. pak-). He *s.* himself; puhketáödezo,
mod. A. He *s.* s.-th. belonging to him;
o-puhketáöomaun, *v. t.* I. He *s.* him,
it, accidentally; o-petahguhnaun,
o-petáhguhnaun, *v. t.* VII. He *s.*
him in the face; o-puhsingwáwaun, *v.*
t. V. — on the mouth; o-puhsedooná-
waun. He hurts him badly (*str. him*).
o-weesuhgáhguhnaun, *v. t.* I. He
s. it (putting it on s.-th.); od-uhshóotuh-
guhnaun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* ash-).
See fist, slap, buffet, chastise.

Strike (the clock *s.*); mudwáshin tebuhe-
geeziswaun.

String; *n. i.* uhsubáub, (*pl.* -in). A piece
of s. (or cord); tuhkóopejegun, (*pl.* -un).

NOTE.—Anything narrow, as string, cord, thread,
ribbon, &c., generally requires the *impers. verb.*
with which it agrees to end in -béguđ (*an.* -bégeze),
thus: kinwabhégeze sánebah: the ribbon is long.
To string things, see thread; compare wooden.

Strip. See undress, bark.

Stripe (beating); *n. i.* puhketawin.

Strive. He *s.*; wéekwujjetoo, koojéewe,
v. n. 4a, 3, (*p. c.* wah-, kwa-).

Strong (strongly); soonge-, mushkuhwe-.

Strong. He, it is *st.* (powerful); mush-
kuhweze, mushkuhwah, *v. n.* 3, *v. i.* 1,
(*p. c.* mash-). He it is *st.* (tough,
durable); soongeze, soongun, *v. n.* 3,
v. i. 6, (*p. c.* swaung-). He, it is *con-*
sidered st.; soongandáhgooze, -dáhgwud,
v. i. 10. He, it looks *st.*; soongenah-
gooze, -nahgwud, *v. i.* 10. His arm is
st.; mushkuhweneká. His arms are
st.; muhmushkuhweneka, *v. n.* 2, (so
also hand, foot, &c., substituting -ninje,

-seda, &c., for -neka). He, it is st. (vigorous, sound); kezhezháhweze. kezhezháhwud, *v. n. 3, v. i. 7.* His bones are st.; kezhezhahweguna, *v. n. 2, (p. c. kazh-).* It is st. (liquid); mushkuhwáhgumme, *v. i. 3.* —, hard (metal, &c.); mushkuhwáhbekud, (-bekeze), *v. i. 7.* He makes it st.; o-sóongetoon, o-múshkuhwetoon, o-kezhezháhwetoon, *v. t. VIII.*

Struggle. He st.; memegópuhgeso, *v. n. 4.*

Strumpet. See prostitute.

Stubborn. See obstinate.

Stubbornly; *adv. uhwúnjeesh.*

Stubbornness; *n. i. mushkuhwindebawin.*

Stuff (fabric, material); -wag. One, two, three, &c., pieces of stuff; pazhigwag, neezhwag, neswag, &c. So many pieces; dusswag. With verbs, -eegud (*an. -eegeze*), thus: uhgahséegud uhdóopowinegin, the table-cloth is small. Compare string.

Stuff. He st. it; (*an. in.*); o-pindaushkwahnaun, -kwahdaun, *v. t. III., VII.*

Stumble. He st.; pesósedáshin, *v. n. 6.*

Stumbling-stone; *n. i. pesósedáshewene- uhsin.*

Stump (of a tree); kishkúhnahkud, (*pl. -oon*).

Stun. He st. him; o-keewushquáguhnaumaun, *v. t. 1, (p. c. kah-).*

Stupid. He is st.; foolish; kóopuhdeze, kuhkebáhdeze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. kwahkake-).* He is st. (slow, dull); puhpagékáhdeze, *v. n. 3, (p. c. pap-).* It is st.; kuhkebáhdud, *v. i. 7.* He uses it stupidly; o-kóopujjetoon, *v. t. VIII.*

Stupidity; *n. i. kóopuhdezewin, puhpagekáhdezewin.* See frivolous.

Stupidly; *adv. kóopuhse-.*

Stupor. See faint.

Sturgeon; *n. a. nahmá, (pl. -wug).*

Sty; *n. i. kookóoshewegúmmig, (pl. -oon).*

Styx-bridge. See Indian superstitions.

Subdue. See tame, overcome.

Subjects. His s.; od-uhnishenahbámun. See submit.

Submerge. See immerse.

Submission; *n. i. puhgedánindezoowin.*

Submit. He s.; puhgedenedezo, *mod. A.* He s. himself to him; puhgedenedezo chetebánemegood enewh. He s. to be owned by him; see own. See tame.

Subscribe. See sign.

Subsequent; ahneka; See generation.

Subside. See calm.

Subsist on. He s. on; oonje-bemahdeze, *v. n. 3.*

Substance; (*an.*) uhyah—(*inan.*) uhyee.

Substitute; see deputy. He s. him. it; o-mashkwuhtonaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. muhya-).*

Subterranean; uhnáumuhkummig, (this word used for hell, or hades).

Subtle. See cunning.

Succeed; see prosper. He s. in doing it; o-kushketoon. He s. in passing; kushkeö, *v. n. 4a., (p. c. kash-).*

Succeed (follow). He s.; náhbishkáhga, áhnekashkáhga, *v. n. 2, (p. c. nuhy, uhyah-).* He s. kim; o-náhbishkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*

Succession (to office, &c.); náhbishkah-

gáwin, ahnekashkahgáwin. In quick s. (one after another) ; papasho.

Such (that sort) ; ewh denoo, or, ewh denoowah. See sort.

Such a manner (so) ; ezhe-

Suck. He s. ; wéequumo, *v. n.* 4. He s. him, it ; o-wéequumaun, o-wéequundaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* wah.). He s. (draws the breast) ; nóone, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nwaun-). She gives s. ; nóonuhwahso, *v. n.* 4. She gives him s. ; o-nóonaun, *v. t.* III. He s. (doctoring, after Indian fashion) ; nebeke, *v. n.* 3a. He s him ; o-nebekahnaun, *v. t.* III. (*p. c.* nab-). He s. the juice or sap ; séewuhqua, *v. n.* 2.

Sucker (fish) ; *n. a.* nuhmábin, (*pl.* -ug).

Sucking-horn ; *n. i.* wéequunjegun, (*pl.* -un).

Sudden (suddenly) ; *adv.* sásekah, chásekah. Sud. death ; sásekah neboowin. See immediate.

Sue. He s. him at law ; o-we-tebáhkoo-naun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wah-). See prosecute.

Suffer. He s. (bodily) ; kooduggetóo, kooduggeze, áhnemeze, *v. n.* 4a, 3. (*p. c.* kwa-, uhyah-). He s. (mentally) ; koodugandum, ahnemandum, *v. n.* 5. He s. bitterly ; wéesuhgandum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* waus-). He s. being (burnt) ; weesuggenáse, *v. n.* 3. He s. a long time ; séebiskándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* saub-). He s. (has to suffer) ; kooduggandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. He makes him s. ; o-kooduggeäun, *mod. d.* He makes him s. by striking him ; o-weesuhgáh-

guhnaumaun, *v. t.* I. He s. with him ; o-wéej-ahnemezemaun, *v. t.* I. It causes suffering ; kooduggandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Suffer (permit). He s. him, it ; od-enáne-maun, od-enándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* ana-) ; o-guhnubánemaun, o-guhnubándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* gan-). See permit.

Suffering ; *n. i.* kooduggetoowin.

Sufficient. It is s. ; tabesá. See enough.

Suffocate (smother, stifle). He s. him ; o-gebwuhnámooshkuhwaun, *v. t.* II. (*p. c.* gab-). He s. himself ; gebwuhnaúmo, *v. n.* 4. He is s. by smoke ; gebwuhnahmooso, *v. n.* 4. See strangle.

Sugar ; *n. i.* sesebáhkwwud. See maple s.

Sugar-cane ; *n. a.* sebwáhgun, (*pl.* -ug).

Suggest. See propose.

Suicide. He commits s. ; nesédezo, *mod. a.*

Suit. It suits (does well) ; menoosá, *v. i.* 2. (*p. c.* man-).

Sulky. He is s. ; nuhnishkahjeühjah. He is s. (peevish) ; buhbegoodaä, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* bab-). See cross.

Sullen. He looks s. (dissatisfied) ; minduhwá, *v. n.* 2. See pout, obstinate.

Sum. See whole, arithmetic.

Summer ; neebin. It is s. ; neebin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* naub-). In s. ; neebing, nahbingin. Last s. ; neebinoong. The s. before last ; uhwús-neebinoong. Next s. ; pahnemah neebing. The s. is advanced ; ishpe-neebin, *v. i.* 5. He spends the s. there ; neebinishé, *v. n.* 3. He spends the s. with him ; o-weeje-neebinishemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* wauje-).

Summit. See top.

Summon (call). He s. him; o-nundoo-maun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c.* nand-). He s. them (calls them together); o-mahwun-zomaun, o-máhwundoonundoomaun. He s. by firing guns; nundwáwasega, *v. n. 2.* See gather.

Sun; *n. a.* keezis, (*pl.* -oog). The sun rises; mookesá keezis, *v. n. 2.* The s. sets; pungeshemó keezis, *v. n. 4.* The s. shines; sághuhta keezis, *v. n. 2.* — is brilliant; wahsáse. — is red; misquáhsega. — has a circle; wenebah-sega. — is darkened; tebekáhbume-náhgooze. — comes forth from a cloud; sahgahega.

Sunburnt. He is s.; muhkuhdaween-gwayauso, *v. n. 4.*

Sunday; *n. i.* uhnuhmeä-kézhegud. On Sundays; anuhmeä-kézhegukin. Next S.; ménuhwah uhnuhmeä-kézheguk. The S. after next; uhwus-wade uhnuhmeä-kezheguk. Last S.; ké-uhnuhmeä-kezhegud. See Sabbath.

Sundial (or clock); *n. a.* tebuhegéezis-waun, (*pl.* -ug). (sun-measure).

Sundry. See various.

Superb. See magnificent.

Superficially; *adv.* ogijjenuh.

Superintend (manage). He s.; neegáuneze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* nah-). He s. him, it; o-neegaunesékunduhwaun, -kundaun, *v. t. II., VII.*

Superintendent; *p. n. a.* nahgáhnezid, (*pl.* -jig).

Superior. He, it is considered superior; neegahnandáhgooze, dáhgwud, *v. i. 10.*

Supernatural warning; *n. i.* weenduhmáh-goowesewin. He receives a su. war.; weenduhmáhgoowese, *v. n. 3.*

Supernumerary. He, it is s.; uhnewesá, uhnewesámuhgud, *v. n. 2, v. i. 8.*

Superstitious. He is s.; ahnooj kago o-dabwátaun (believes all sorts of things).

Supper; *n. i.* oonáhgooshe-wésenewin.

Supple. His skin becomes s. (by warming after exposure); zhazhahwishkah. His feet become s.; zhazhahwesedáshkah, *v. n. 1.* (so also legs, &c., substituting -kahda, &c., for -seda). See flexible.

Supplication; *n. i.* puhgoosanjegáwin. See beseech.

Supply. He s. it to him; od-oondenuh-muhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c.* wand-). He s. him provisions for a journey; o-nuhwáhpoonaun, *v. t. III.,* (*p. c.* naw-).

Support. Hé s. (provides for him): o-buhmeäun, *v. t. I.,* (*p. c.* bam-). He s. persons; buhméëwa, *v. n. 2.* He s. s. himself; buhméëdezo, *mod. A.* See hold up, prop.

Suppose. He s.; enándum, *v. n. 5,* (*p. c.* an-). I s. so (may be so); kuhnuhbuj.

Supposing (if); kishpín, with the dubitative.

Suppress. See hide.

Suppurate. It s.; meenéewun, *v. i. 5.*

Supreme; máhmuhwe-. He has s. authority; máhmuhwe-neegáuneze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* muhyah-).

Sure. He is s. (certain); tabwayandum, quuhyukwandum, puhkukándum, *v. n. 5.* He is s. of it; o-tabwayandaun,

o-gwuhyukwandaun, o-puhkukándaun, *v. t. VII.* He makes it s.; o-wahween-gatoon, *v. t. VIII.*, (*p. c. waw-*). See safe, to be sure.

Surely (certainly); *adv.* ahbedákummig.

Surety. He stands s. for him; o-néebuh-wetuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. naub-*).

Surf; *n. i.* beetá, (*in compos. -ushkah*).

The s. beats ágainst the shore; tete-bushkah, *v. i. 1.* -- on a shallow; báh-gwushkah. See shallow.

Surface. On the s.; ogijjúhyeë. On the s. of the ground; ogiduhkúmmig. — of the water; ogidebéeg.

Surly. See sullen.

Surname. My s.; noos azhenekáh-zood, (*i. e.* my father's name, which is the only way of expressing).

Surpass (excel, beat). He s. him, it; od-uhnéeweäun, od-uhnéewetoon, *v. t. I.*, *VIII.*, (*p. c. an-*). He b. him on foot; od-anemishkuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. uhya-*). — by water; od-anemáhwaun, *v. t. V.* — in oratory; o-zháhgoosoomaun, *v. t. 1.*, (*p. c. zhuhy-*).

Surplus. There is a surplus; uhnewesá, *v. i. 2.*

Surprise. He s. him (makes him start) o-kooshkooäun, *v. t. I.*, (*p. c. kwa-*).

He s. him (makes him wonder); o-máhmuhkahdándumooäun, *v. t. I.* He s. him by his arrival; o-chéesekuhwaun, *v. t. II.*, (*p. c. chah-*). He is surprised; mahmuhkahdándum. See start, wonder.

Surprising; *adv.* mahmuhkause-

Surrender. See submit,

Surround. It s. him; o-kewetaushkah-goon, *v. t. II. in. obj.* (*p. c. ka-*). See stand round, sit round, fence.

Survey. He s. land; tebáhuhke, *v. n. 3a*, (*p. c. tab-*). See view.

Surveyor; *n. a.* tebahuhké-wenene, (*pl. wug-*).

Survive. He s. (after sickness or danger); ishquahná, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. ashqu-*). He s. the night; wáhbahso, *v. n. 4.* He does not s. the night; noondáyahbahso, *v. n. 4.* He s. the winter; wahbunishe, *v. n. 3.* He does not s. the winter; noondáyahbunishe, *v. n. 3.*

Suspect. He s.; uhnáumandum, móonandum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. an-, mwau-*). He s. him, it; od-uhnaúmanemaun, od-uhnáumandaun, *v. t. I.*, *VII.* See mistrust.

Suspend. See hang, spread, delay. He s. him (from office); o-púhgedenaun, od-ishquah-uhnóonaun, *v. t. I.*, *III.* (*p. c. pag-, ashqu-*).

Suspicion; *n. i.* uhnaumingáwin.

Sustain. See support.

Swaddling-clothes; tuhkoobezo-uhgwewinun, tuhkoobenegáwin. See swathe.

Swallow; *n. a.* zhahsháhwuhnebése, (*pl. -wug*).

Swallow. He s.; goonjegá, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. gwan-*). He s. him, it; o-goonaun, o-goondaun, *v. t. III.*, *VII.* It is s.; goonjegáhda, *v. i. 9.*

Swamp; *n. i.* wáhbushkeke, mushkéeg.

In the middle of a s.; nahwushkeeg.

In *compos.*, -eke. See cedar.

Swan; *n. a.* wáubese, (*pl. -g*).

Swarm. They s. (crowd together); oquée-noowug, *v. n.* 4, *pl.* (*p. c.* waqu-).

Swarthy. Same as sunburnt.

Swathe. He s. (binds up a child); o-túh-koobenaun, o-tetebechépenaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* tak-, tat-). He is swathed; tetebechepeso, *v. n.* 4.

Sway. He, it s. to and fro; ahyahzhookuhpezo, guhgewáshkah, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* ay-, gag-). See shake.

Swear (curse). He s.; muhjeekedo, *v. n.* 4, múshkuhwe-keézhwa, *v. n.* 2, (*lit.*, He speaks strongly). He s. by him, it; o-duhgoowéenaun, o-duhgooweendaun, *v. t.* III., VII. (*p. c.* dagoo-), *lit.*, name with. See oath, curse.

Sweat; *n. i.* uhwásowin.

Sweat. He s.; uhwáso, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* abw-). He s. (working); uhwátah, *v. n.* 1. His feet s.; uhwáseda, *v. n.* 2. (So also hands, &c., substituting ninje, &c., for seda). See smell.

Sweep. He s.; chéeguhtuhega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* chah-). He s. it; o-chéeguhtuh-aun, *v. t.* VII. It is swept; cheeguh-tuhegáhda, *v. i.* 9.

Sweet. It is s. (*in. an.*) wéeshkoobun, -beze, *v. i.* 7, *v. n.* 3. It is s. (liquid); weeshkoobahgumme, *v. i.* 3. The meat is s. (good); weeshkoobéwuhgud wee-yaus. In *compos.*, weeshkoobe-: *e. g.*, weeshkoobepóogwud; it tastes sweet.

Sweet-corn; *n. a.* weeshkoobemin, (*pl.* -ug).

Sweeten. He s. it.; o-weeshkoobeton, *v. t.* VIII. (*p. c.* waush-).

Sweetheart. His s.; wahwedegamegoojin.

Sweetmeat (candy); *n. i.* sesebáhkwoodoons, (*pl.* -un).

Swell. He s.; páugeshe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* puhyau-). He s. up; oombáhoogo, *v. n.* 4. His swelling goes down; néewah-oogo, *v. n.* 4.

Swelling; *n. i.* páugeshewin. See swollen.

Swift. He is s.-footed; netah-kezhéebuhtoo, *v. n.* 4a, (*p. c.* nat-).

Swiftly; *adv.* kezhée-.

Swim. He s.; pemáhduhgah, *v. n.* 1.

He s. about; pahpáhmahduhgáh. He s. well; netáhwahduhgáh. He s. there; enáhduhgah. He s. to shore; uhgwáhyahduhgah. He s. across; ah-zhuhwahduhgah. The ducks s. mixed (of different kinds); kenegahwahgoomoowug sheesheebug.

Swindle. See cheat.

Swing; *n. i.* wábesoon, (*pl.* -un).

Swing. He s. himself; wawabeso, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* wuhya-). He s. him; o-wawábenaun, *v. t.* III.

Switch. See stick, whip.

Swollen. He is s.; páugeshe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* puhyau-). His f. is s.; paugeseda, *v. n.* 2, (so also hand, leg, &c., substituting -ninje, -kahda. &c., for -seda). It is s.; paugesin. His belly is s.; poodáujishkah, *v. n.* 1.

Swoon. See faint.

Sword; *n. i.* ahzháhwashk, (*pl.* -oon).

Symbol. See sign.

Sympathize. He sympathizes with him; o-ketemahgánemaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* kat-).

Sympathy; *n. i.* ketemahgánindewin.

Symptom. His s. are such (in sickness); enáhpena, *v. n. 2.* (*p. c. -an-*).

Synagogue. Same as church or meeting-house.

Syringe; *n. i.* pindáhbahwuhjegun. Little s.; booboogejebéeguhegun.

Syringe. He s. him; o-pindáhbahwuhnaun, *v. t. III.*, (*p. c. paund-*).

Syrup. See molasses.

T.

Tabernacle; *n. i.* puhpuhgewuhyáunehnuhmeawegummig. See tent.

Table; *n. i.* uhdóopoowin, (*pl. -un*). On the t.; ogij-uhdoopoowin. Under the t.; uhnaum-uhdoopoowin. Table of stone; tasahbik, (*pl. -oon*). Table-cl.; uhdóopoowinegin, (*pl. -un*).

Tack (as a vessel). It t.; ahzhuhwebeyahsin, *v. i. 5*, (*p. c. uhyauzh-*).

Tackling; *n. i.* uhyáhbuhjetoongin.

Tadpole; *n. a.* omuhkukeens, (*pl. -ug*).

Tail; *n. i.* oozoowh. In *compos.* (with nouns) -wunoowh, thus: a cow's tail, pezhekéwunoowh; (with verbs) -noowa, thus: he has a short t.; tuhquáhnoowa. — a twisted t.; tetebahnoowa, *v. n. 2*.

He takes him by the t.; zuhgahnoowa.

T. (of a bird); *n. i.* wuhnushkid, (*pl. -in*). — (of a fish); *n. i.* oozhégwun, (*pl. -un*).

Tailor; *n. a.* kushkegwáusowenene, (*pl. wug-*).

Take (receive, accept). He t. some-th.; odahpenega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. wad-*). He

t. him, it; od-odáhpenaun, *v. t. I.*, VII.

He t. him, it for himself; od-odáhpenuhmáhdezoonun, *dezoon, v. t. VI.* He

t. him, it (drawing towards him); od-odahpebenaun, -bedoon, *v. t. III VIII.*

He t. him, it without permission; o-wahwázhekuhmahnun, -kuhmaun, *v. t.*

VI. See receive, seize.

Take (take away). He t.; mahmega, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. mam-*). He t. him, it; o-

mahmaún, o-mahmoon, *v. t. I.*, VIII., (*imper. mahmee*), o-máhjeenaun, o-

máhjeedoon, *v. t. III.*, VIII. (*p. c. muhyah-*). He t. it away from him;

o-mahmahwáun, *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. mam-*). See remove.

Take before others (rudely). He t. it; o-muhkundóoshkaun, *v. t. VII.* (*p. c. mak-*).

Take by force. See rob, seize.

Take care (mind). He t. care; aungwáhmeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. uhyaun-*). He t. too much care; osaumandum, *v. n. 5*.

Take care of. He t. care of him, it; o-guhnühwánemaun. o-guhnühwándaun, *v. t. I. VII.*, (*p. c. gan-*). See support, spoil.

Take down. He t. him, it, down; o-nesáunduhwuhaun, o-nesáunduhwuhtoon, *v. t. I.*, VIII. He takes down the sail; o-benáhkoonauun ning - -, *v. t. VII.*, (*p. c. ban-*).

Take heed. See take care, attention.

Take hold. He t. h. of him, it; o-mínjemenauun, *v. t. I.*, VII. (*p. c. man-*). See seize.

Take in. See carry in.

Take knowledge of. See recognize.

Take off. He t. off his clothes; kesekoonuha, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. kause*-). He t. off his (another's) clothes; o-kesekoonuhyábenaun, *v. t. III*. He t. off his hat; keechewewuhkwauna, *v. n. 2*. He t. off his shoes; kahkéechē, *v. n. 3a*. He t. off his (another's) shoes; o-kahkéechēaun, *v. t. 1*, (*p. c. kak*-). He t. off the lid, &c.; use mahmoon, (see take away). He t. it off the fire; (*in. an.*) od-uhgwáhsetoon, od-uhgwáushemaun, *v. t. VIII*, I. (*p. c. agw*-). See bark.

Take out. He t. him, it, out; o-sáhgedenaun, o-sáhgesetoon, *v. t. I*, VIII. (*p. c. suhyah*-). He t. it (*in. an.*) out of a canoe; od-uhgwahsetoon, od-uhgwahshemaun, *v. t. VIII*, I. He t. it out of his hand; o-kediskeninjenaun, *v. t. VII*. He t. s.-th. out of a kettle to eat; uhgwáhpo, *v. n. 4*.

Take prisoner. See seize.

Take thought. He t. th.; pahbahmándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. pab*-). See care.

Take up and away. He t. him, it, up; od-oombewenaun, od-oombewedoon, *v. t. III*, VIII. (*p. c. wamb*-). See lift.

Take with. He takes him, it, with him; o-mahjeenaun, o-mahjeedoon, *v. t. III*, VIII. (*p. c. muhyah*-). He t. it along with him (does not go without it); od-uhnégégesin, *v. t. VI*. (*p. c. ane*-).

Taken. He, it, is taken (received); o-dahpenegaúso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*. He, it, is t. away; mahmegáuso-gáhda, *v. i. 9*, (see removed). It is t. down (a sail);

benáhkopejegáhda, *v. i. 9*. He, it, is t. out; sáhgedenegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*.

Tale, *n. i*. See story, legend.

Talk. He t.; kéekedo, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. kah*-); duhnúhnuhgedoon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. anduh*-). He t. too much; osaumedoon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. was*-). He t. in a big thick voice; mungetahgooze, *v. n. 3*. He talks Indian; uhnishenahbamo, *v. n. 4*. He is talking to him; o-guhguhnoónaun. We talk to each other; keguhnoónindemin. See language, speak.

Tall. He is t.; kenóoze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ka*-). How t. is he? Ahneen akóozid? He is so t.; uhkóoze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ak*-).

Tallow; *n. i*. mushkuhwahje-pemeda.

Tamarack (red spruce); *n. a*. mushkeegwahtig, (*pl. -oog*). T. swamp; mushkeeg.

Tame (subdue). He t. him, it, down; o-wáunguhweäun, o-wáunguhwetoón, *v. t. I*, VIII. (*p. c. wuhy*-). He, it, is tamed; wáunguhwechegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i. 9*.

Tame animal, or bird; *n. a*. ahwahkáun, (*pl. -ug*).

Tan. He t.; uhsaka, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. as*-). He t. it; (*in. an.*) od-uhsákahdaun, od-uhsákahnaun, *v. t. VII*, III. It is tanned; (*in. an.*) uhsákahda, -kauso, *v. i. 9*.

Tanner; *n. a*. uhsákáwenene, (*pl. -wug*).

Tangle. He t. it; o-biswahbegesedoon, *v. t. VIII*. (*p. c. basw*-).

Tank. See cistern.

Tap
See
Tape
Tar;
Targe
a t.
(p.
Tarry.
Tart.
Task.
Taste.
gooz
poog
verbi
-poog
wéesh
sahge
gwud
&c.
(tries
v. n. 2
o-kooj
VII.
daun,
finds
nopwa
Tasteless
wussen
Tavern.
Tax; *n.*
Tax-gath
nene,
Tea; *n. i*
uhneel
shéebu
Tea-spoon
Teach.

Tap (a tree). He t. it; od-oozheguhaun.
See spout.

Tape; uhgoogwahjegun.

Tar; nahbequaun-pegewh. See pitch.

Target; *n. i.* pemóojegun. He shoots at
a t.; pemóotegwa, pemoojega, *v. n.* 2,
(*p. c.* pam-).

Tarry. See delay, stay.

Tart. See pie.

Task. See lesson, occupation.

Taste. It t. good; menopoogwud, (-poo-
gooze) *v. i.* 10. It t. bad; maunzhe-
poogwud. So also with any other ad-
verbial particles, -poogwud (*inan.*),
-poogooze (*anim.*), thus: It t. sweet;
wéeshkoobepoogwud. — bitter; wée-
sahgepoogwud. — raw; ushkepoo-
gwud. — excellent; wéengepoogwud,
&c. It t. thus; epoogwud. He t. it,
(tries it by the taste); koojepejega,
v. n. 2, (*p. c.* kwa-). He t. it; (*an. in.*)
o-koojepwaun, o-koojepedaun, *v. t.* V.,
VII. He t. (eating a little); o-kootun-
daun, o-kootuhmaun, *v. t.* VII., I. He
finds it t. good; o-menopedaun, o-me-
nopwaun, *v. t.* VII., V.

Tasteless. It is t.; kahningood uhpug-
wussenon.

Tavern. See inn, bar.

Tax; *n. a.* ogemah-shooneyah.

Tax-gatherer; *n. a.* mahwunjechegawe-
nene, (*pl.* -wug).

Tea; *n. i.* uhnéebish. — (ready to drink);
uhneebisháhbo. Tea kettle or pot; she-
shéebuhkik (duck-kettle, from its shape).

Tea-spoon; amequaunans, (*pl.* -un).

Teach. He t.; kekenóühmahga, *v. n.* 2.

(*p. c.* kak-). He t. him: o-kekenóüh-
muhwaun, *v. t.* II. See school.

Teal (duck); *n. a.* suhguhtáhgunesheeb,
(*pl.* -ug).

Team. Same as yoke.

Tear; *n. i.* seebingwuy. With tears;
gegeseebingwuy. He sheds a t.; pun-
gegáhweseebingwa, *v. n.* 2, see weep.
Tears start in his eyes; suhsáhgezebin-
gwa. — from smoke; suhsahgesibin-
gwanahmeso, suhsahgeseebingwayah-
bauso. He laughs with t. in his eyes;
gegeseebingwapáupe.

Tear (rend). He t. s.-th.; peegoobejega,
v. n. 2, (*p. c.* paug-). He t. it; (*in. an.*)
o-peegoobedoon, o-peegoobenaun, *v. t.*
VIII., III. He cannot tear it; o-bwáh-
webedoon. He t. his (another's) skin;
o-péegwahzháwaun, *v. t.* V. He t. a
net; puhkénuhshuhe. *v. n.* 3a. He t.
him, it with the teeth; o-péegwuh-
maun, o-peegwundaun, *v. t.* I. VII. He
(a wild beast) t. him cruelly; od-áh-
bindumaun. He t. it, (stuff, &c.) to
pieces; o-negooshkaun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.*
-naug-). See torn.

Tease. He t. him; o-megooshkáhjáun,
v. t. I., (*p. c.* mag-).

Teat; *n. a.* toodoosh, (*pl.* -ug).

Tedious (tiring). It is t. to him: od-ah-
yakozeakahgoon, od-ahkooshkáhgoon.
See tire.

Telegraph-wire; pewahbikoons tebahje-
mowin, mejedwáwinepewáhbikoons.
He sends a tel. message; pewahbikoon-
sing tebahjemo, ninduhewa pewáhb-
koons ayood.

Telescope. Same as spy-glass.

Tell. He tells—1. (acquainting); weenduhmahga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* waun-). He t. him; o-wéendumuhwaun, *v. t.* II. 2. (saying, asserting, ordering): He t. him; od-enáun, *v. t.* III. *irreg.*, (*p. c.* an-). 3. (speaking of, describing); debáhjemo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* tab-). He begins to t.: máhdáhjemo. He t. bad things; máhnáhjemo. — indecent th.; wéenahjemo. — by mistake; wuhnáhjemo. He t. of him, it; o-debáhjemaun, o-debáhdoodaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He t. s.-th. bad of him; o-mujjeduhzhemáun, *v. t.* I. See speak.

Temper. He is of such a temper; enahdeze, zhewábeze, enandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. Thus: He is good-tempered; menoëzhewábeze, minwandahgooze, or use -daä (hearted). Thus: menodaä, he is good-hearted; meshedaä, he is hairy-hearted, cruel. He is mild-tempered; nookahdeze.

Temperate. He is t.; minjemenédezo, (he holds himself in) *mod.* A.

Tempest. See storm, tornado.

Temple. Same as church.

Tempt. He t.; kuhgwátebaninga, shóobeëwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kagw-, shwah-). He t. him; o-kuhwátebanemaun, o-shóobeäun, *v. t.* I. It t. him; o-shóobeëgoon, *v. t.* I. *in. obj.* See entice.

Temptation; *n. i.* kuhgwátebáwin. A tempting object; *n. i.* shoobeëgoowin.

Ten; medáuswe. In *compos.*, medáuso: (*e. g.*, breadths, bagsful, &c., which see).

Ten times, or the tenth time; medáhching. Tenth or tenthly; akomedahching. Ten each, or ten every time; mamedáhching. We are ten: ke-medáhchemin, *mod.* B. There are ten things; medahchenoon. It is ten o'clock; medáuso-tebuheguna, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* mad-).

Ten thousand; medáhching-medáuswauk; Tenant; *p. n. a.* aweínduhke, (*pl.* -aweíndjig uhke).

Tend. See take care of.

Tender (unused to hardship). He is t.; neshauguhdeze, nookese, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nash-, nwah-). It is t., (*e. g.*, meat); nóokeewuhgud. He brings him up tenderly; o-neshauengeäun, *v. t.* I, (*p. c.* nash-).

Tendon. See sinew.

Tent; *n. i.* puhpuhgewuhyaüneëgummig, (*pl.* -oon), (cotton-house).

Tepid. See lukewarm.

Terrestrial; uhkeeng duhzhe-.

Terrible. See horrible.

Terrify. He t. him; o-neningeságesäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* -nan). He is terrified; neningeságeze, *v. n.* 3. See alarm.

Terror; *n. i.* neningeságezewin.

Test. He t. it (a gun, &c.); o-koojesuhtoon, o-koosekahtoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* kwa-). See try.

Testament; *n. i.* kekindewin. New T.; ooshke-kekindewin.

Testicle; *n. i.* ooneshewaun.

Testify. He t. against him; o-pahtahmaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* puhyah-). See certify.

Testimony (evidence); *n. i.* debáhjemoo-win.

Than; dushwéen, (*e.g.*, I am shorter than you; nuhwuj suh ninduhkóos, keen dushwéen).

Thank. He th.; máhmooyuhwa, megwach ekedo, *v. n.* 2, 4, (*p. c.* muhyah-, ake-). He th. him: o-mahmooyuhwuhmaun, o-megwácheweäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* muhy-, mag-). He th. him (in thoughts); o-megwáchewánemaun, *v. t.* I. He is thankful; mahmooyuhwándum, *v. n.* 5. Thanks, thank you! megwách!

Thanksgiving; *n. i.* máhmooyahwáwin.

That; (*an.*) owh, owh ewáde, (*pl.* egewh). (*inan.*) ewh, ewh ewade, (*pl.* -enewh).

That (in order that); che-, ewh che-.

That which; expressed by the participle *v. i.*

Thaw. It th.; ningiskoodámuhgud, *v. i.*

8. The ground th.; ninguhkummigishkah, *v. i.* 1.

The; (*an.*) owh, *pl.* egewh; (*inan.*) ewh, *pl.* enewh.

Thee; expressed in the anim. form of the verb: *e.g.*, He sees thee; kewahbumik.

Theft; *n. i.* keemoodewin.

Their; (*an.*) o-waun, (*in.*) o-wah: *e.g.*, Their canoe; o-cheemaunewah.

Their own; o-mewaun: *e.g.*, Their (own) child; od-ahbenoojémewaun.

Theirs; wénuhwah, oduhyémewah.

Them; *anim.* Expressed in the anim. form of the verb: *e.g.*, He sees them (persons); o-wahbumaun.

Them; *inanim.* Expressed in the inan.

form: *e.g.*, He sees them (things); o-wahbundaunun.

Themselves; wénuhwah egoo. Also expressed by use of *mod. A*: *e.g.*, They love themselves; sahgeédezoowug.

Then (at that time); ewh uhpee. — (thereupon); me dush.

Thence; emah oonje-, ewede oonje-: *e.g.*, He departed thence; ewede ke-oonjēmahjah.

There; éwede, ewáde, emuh. In *compos.*, sometimes expressed by prefix dun: *e.g.*, He is thought to be there; dunandáhgooze. He is or dwells there; duneze. He is heard there; dunwawedum, &c. (*p. c.* andun-). He goes there and back; piskáhbe.

Therefore; me wanje-.

These; (*an.*) oogoo, (*inan.*) oonoo.

They; *pron.* wenuhwah. Conjoined with verbs trans.; o-, od-. See grammar.

Thick. It is t.; (*in. an.*) kepuhgáh, -geze, *v. i.* 1, (*p. c.* kap-). It is thick (clothing); (*in. an.*) kepuhgéegud, -geze. — liquid; kepuhgáhgumme. — metal, &c.; kepuhgáhbikud. — stuff, &c.; kepuhgáhbeegud, -geze. — string, &c.; mecháhbeegud, -geze. — a book; ish-púnsekah. — a mat; ishpushkud. He makes it thick; (*in. an.*) o-kepuhgetoon, o-kepuggeäun, *v. t.* VIII., I. — liquid; o-kepuhgáhgummetoon. — metal, &c.; okepuhgáhbiketoon.

Thickly (close); *adv.* papasho.

Thickness (its t.); apeetaug. It is such a t.; ahpeetah, *v. i.* 1.

Thief; *n. a.* keemóode-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).

He is a t. ; keemoodishke, *mod. a.* — (light-fingered) ; wahgeninje, *v. n. 3a.*
 Thigh ; *n. i.* obwaumah. My, thy, t. ;
 nebwáum, kebwáum, (*pl. -un*).
 Thigh-bone ; *n. i.* chingwuhnegun.
 Thimble ; *n. i.* gáunduhegwausoon, (*pl. -un*).
 Thin. He is t. (lean) ; puhkáhkuhdooso, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c. pak-*). T. (slim, slender) ;
 keguhahwáze, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c. kag-*).
 He has a t. lean face ; puhkáhkuh-
 dwangwa, *v. n. 2.*
 Thin. It is t. ; (*in. an.*) pepuhgáh, pe-
 puhgeze, *v. i. 1, v. n. 3,* (*p. c. pap-*).
 — metal ; pepuhgahbekud, -keze. —
 stuff ; pepuhgéegud, -geze. — wood ;
 pepuhgegud, -geze. — a book ; tah-
 buhsúnsekah. — liquid ; zhéeguhuh-
 gummee, *v. i. 3.* He makes it thin
 (metal, &c.) ; o-pepuhgáhbiketocn, *v. t.*
 VIII. He cuts it thin, or thinner ; o-
 pepuhgéekoodaun, -koonau, *v. t. VII.,*
 III.
 Thine ; keen, kid-uhyeem.
 Thing ; *n. i.* uhyee, (*pl. -n*). Little t. ;
 uhyeens. Bad t. ; uhyeewish.
 Think. He t. ; enándum, *v. n. 5,* (*p. c.*
anan-). In *compos.*, -andum, thus :
 He thinks aright ; kwuhyukwandum.
 — wisely ; nebwahkahdandum. —
 strongly ; soongandum. He thinks
 himself so ; in *compos.*, anindezo, thus :
 He thinks himself powerful ; mush-
 kuhwanindezo. He thinks himself
 wise ; nebwahkahdánindezo. He t.
 about him ; o-mequanemaun. See re-
 member. He th. little of him ; o-

tahbussánemaun, see esteem. He t.
 about it ; o-pahbahmandaun, see care.
 He is always thinking of him it ; o-
 bezhebánemaun, o-bezhebandaun, *v. t.*
 I., VII., (*p. c. bazh-*). He t. only on
 him ; o-pázhigwánemaun, *v. t. I.* (*p. c.*
puhya-). His thoughts are occupied
 with him, it ; od-oonduhmánemaun,
 od-oonduhmándaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He
 contradicts him in thoughts ; od-ázhed-
 danemaun, *v. t. I.,* (*p. c. uhyauzh-*) see
 thoughts.
 Third ; ako-nesing.
 Thirst ; *n. i.* nebahgwawin, kishkuhbah-
 gwawin.
 Thirsty. He is t. ; nebáhgwa, kishkuh-
 báhgwa, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c. nab-, kaush-*).
 He t. after it ; o-kishkuhbahgwanoo-
 daun, *v. t. VII.*
 Thirteen ; medauswe 'zhe neswe.
 Thirteenth ; ako 'zhe nesing.
 Thirty ; nésemeduhnuh. See forty.
 This ; (*an.*) mahbuh, wahowh ; (*inan.*)
 maunduh, oo-oo.
 This way ; oondáus enuhkukáyah.
 Thistle ; *n. i.* mesáhnushk, (*pl. -oon*).
 Thither ; ewede.
 Thong ; *n. i.* pesháhgunaub, (*pl. -in*).
 Thorn ; *n. a.* menasuhgahwunzh, (*pl.*
-eeg). See splinter.
 Thoroughly ; *adv.* wahweenga.
 Those ; (*an.*) egewh, egewh ewade ; (*in.*)
 enewh, enewh ewade.
 Thou ; *pron.* keen. Conjoined with verbs,
 ke., kid-.
 Though ; ahnoo, mesuhwah.
 Thought ; *n. i.* enándumoowin, (*pl. -un*).

(In *compos.*, -ándumoowin : Right t.; quuhyukwandumoowin. Angry th.; nishkahdándumoowin. Foolish th.; kuhkebahdándumoowin. He, it is t. to be so; enandáhgooze, enandáhgwud, *v. n. 3, v. i. 10.* In *compos.*, -andahgooze, andahgwud, thus; He is t. to be there; dunandáhgooze. He is t. wise; nebwahkahdandáhgooze. It is considered strong; soongandáhgwud.

Thoughtless. He is t.; pesenáhdeze, *v. n. 3.*

Thousand; medáuswauk. Two, three t.; neezhing medauswauk, nesing medauswauk, or neezhtuhnauk, nesemeduhnauk, *i. e.*, twenty, thirty hundred. In *compos.*, medauswauk dusso, (*e.g.* bagsful, globular objects, &c.). A t. times; medauswauk dussing. The thousandth time; ditto. A t. each or a t. every time; mamedauswauk. So many t.; dussing medauswauk. How many t.? ahneen andussing medauswauk? We are a t. in number; ke-medauswaukoo-semin, (*as mod. B.*). There are a t. objects; medáuswaukwudoon, *v. i. 7 pl.*

Thrash. He t. (grain); puhgáunduhega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. pag-)*. He t. it out with a stick, (*e.g.*, wild rice); o-buhwuháun, *v. t. I., (p. c. baw-)*.

Thread; *n. i.* uhsuhbáub, (*pl. -in*), nuh-bekwáusoon, (*pl. -un*). He t. a needle; o-náhbedooáun sháhboonegun, *v. i. I., (p. c. nuhyaub-)*. He t. things on a string; náhbedooëga, *v. n. 2.* He t. them on a string; o-nahbedooäun, *v. t. I.* See string.

Threat; *n. i.* mujje-guhnóozhewáwin.

Threaten. He t. him (trying to frighten); o-kuhgwáságemaun, *v. t. I., (p. c. kagw-)*. He t. (angrily); mujje-guhnóozhewa, *v. n. 2, (p. c. maje-)*.

Three; néswé. In *compos.*, néso: *e.g.*, handfuls, breadths, canoes, &c. Three times, or the third time; nesing. T. each, or three every time; nanesing. We are t.; kenésemin, *mod. B.* There are t. things; nesenoon. It is three o'clock; nesotebuheguna, *v. i. 2, (p. c. naso-)*.

Three hundred; neswauk.

Three thousand; nesing medáuswauk.

Threshold; *n. i.* kushkéekunookaun.

Thrifty. He is t.; nuhnákahjehega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. nan-)*.

Thrive. See prosper.

Throat; *n. i.* goondáhgun, (*pl. -un*). His t. is swollen; páuge-goondáhgun, *v. n. 5.* — is large; munge-goondáhgun. His t. is sore; gahgejegoondahgun, gáhgejegoonawa, *v. n. 2.* His t. is dry; pangwuhnaumo, *v. n. 4.* He clears his t.; nuhnúhuhnaumo, *v. n. 4.* He cuts his t.; o-kishkegwázhwaun, *v. t. V. (p. c. kaush-)*. He cut his own t.; kishkegwazhoödezo, *mod. A.* His t. is cut; kishkegwa, *v. n. 2.* He seizes him by the t.; o-sáhgegoondahgunánaun. *vt. I. (p. c. suhyah-)*.

Throb. See palpitate.

Throne; *n. i.* ogemáh-wuhbewin. Before the t.; anáhsuhmeühyaúg ogemáhwuhbewin. He sits on the t.; ogemáhwuhbéwining nuhmúhduhbe.

Throng. They t. him; osinsekuhwah-waun, *v. t. II. pl. (p. c. sauns-)*. They t. together; sinsekoodáhdewug, *mod. B.* See crowd, multitude.

Throttle. See choke.

Through; zhéebuh-, zhéebuhyee, thus: zheebuhyaúbunjega; he looks through a spy-glass. (2) Passing through; peme, thus: He passes through the town; odanaung peme-ezhah. (3) By means of; oonje.

Throughout (all over); meze, mezewa.

Throw. He t.; uhpuhgejegá, *v. n. 2, (p. c. ap-)*. He t. him, it, somewhere; od-uhpuhgenáun, od-uhpuhgetoon, *v. t. III., VIII.* He t. himself somewhere; uhpuhgezó, *v. n. 4.* He t. it to him; od-uhpuhgetuhwáun, *v. t. II.* We t. it to each other; kid-uhpuhgetáhde-min. *mod. B.* He t. it to such a distance; o-dabewabenaun, o-dábenaun, *v. t. I., VII. (p. c. duhya-)*. He throws stones; pimwuhsine, *v. n. 3, (see stone)*. He t. about; suswawábenega, *v. n. 2, (see scatter, strew)*. He t. it aside; od-ekowábenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He t. it away; o-wábenaun, (see reject). He t. him, it in; o-píndegawábenaun, *v. t. I., VII. (see push)*. He t. him, it, out; o-sáhgejewábenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He t. it ashore; od-uhgwáhwabenaun. He t. water out of a boat; gwáhk wáhpega, *v. n. 2, (see scoop)*. He t. it upon him; oh-uhpuhgejesétuhwaun, *v. t. II.* He t. himself upon him; od-uhshóosekuh-waun, *v. t. II.* He t. back his head; áhzhahgedequáne, *v. n. 3.*

Throw down. He t. s.-th. down; nese-wabenega, *v. n. 2, (p. c. naus-)*. He t. him, it, down; o-nesewabenaun, *v. t. I. VII.* — (striking); o-puhketáshe-maun, o-puhketásedoon, *v. t. I., VIII. (p. c. pak-)*. — (casting away); o-wábeshemaun, o-wabesedoon, *v. t. I., VIII. (p. c. wuhya-)*. It throws him down (coming upon him); od-uhpuhguhsekáhgoon, *v. t. II. in. obj.* He t. him, it, down (overturning and disordering); od-oombwáwabenaun, *v. t. I. VII.*

Thrown. He, it is t. somewhere; uhpuhgejegáuso, gáhda, *v. n. 4, v. i. 2.* In *compos.*, wabenegáuso, -gáhda.

Thrust (force). He t. it in or at; (*in. an.*) o-gáundenaun, *v. t. I., VII., (p. c. guhy-)*. He t. it aside or away; od-ekogaundenaun. He t. it back; od-ahzhágaundenaun. He t. it through; o-zháhboogaundenaun. It is t. in or at; gaundenegáhda, *v. i. 9.* See push, splinter.

Thumb; *n. i. mejecheninj, (pl. -een)*.

Thump. See fist.

Thunder; *n. a. uhnemeké, (pl. -g); (i. e., imaginary birds flying in the clouds)*. It t.; uhnemekékah, uhnemekéwun, *v. i. 1, 6, (p. c. anem-)*. It t. loud; ojáhnemuhkwúhuhmoog (uhnemekeeg). It t. low; tahbuhsáhk wuhuhmoog. T. cloud; uhnemekéwahnuhquud. There is a t. storm; keche uhnemekékah, *v. i. 1, (i. e., the thunder birds are plenty)*.

Thursday; *n. i. neeö-kezhegud.* Every Th,; nauökezhegukin. See Tuesday.

Thus; ezhe-, (*e. g.*, He walks t.; ezhepemoosa).

Thy; ke-, kid-. Thine own; ke-, kid-, with -m or -im affixed to the object: (*e. g.*, Thy own canoe; kecheemaunim). See own.

Thyself; keen egoo. Expressed also by the use of *mod. A.*: (*e. g.*, Thou lovest thyself; kesahgeëdiz).

Ticket; *n. i.* muhzenúhegauns, (*pl.* -un).

Tickle. He t. him; o-kenuhgejéenaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* kan-). He t. his ear; o-kenuhgetuhwuhgábenaun, *v. t.* III., (so also hand, foot, &c., substituting -ninje, -seda-, &c., for -tuhwuhga).

Ticklish. He is t.; kenuhgejeeshke, kenuhgejée, *v. n.* 3a.

Tide. The t. flows; mooshkáhguhmeenebe. The t. ebbs; ishkahbemuhgud, ooduskémuhgud nebe. *v. i.* 3, 8.

Tidings. See news.

Tidy. See neat.

Tie. He t. s.-th.; tuhkoopejega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tak-). He t. him, it; o-tuhkóobenaun, o-tuhkóobedoon, *v. t.* III., VIII. He t. it for him; o-tuhkóobeduhwaun, *mod. c.* In *compos.*, -pejega, -benaun, -bedoon, thus: He t. s.-th, tight; mushkuhwahpejega. He t. it tight; o-mushkuhwáhbedoon. He t. them together; (*an*) o-mahmuhwahbenaun. He t. two, three, four, &c., things tog.; o-nézhobedoonun, o-nesobedoonun, o-néeöbedoonun. He t. so many tog.; o-dussóbedoonun. He t. it up in s.-th.; o-kushkebedoon. He ties it in the middle; od-áhbetoochebedoon. He t.

it otherwise; od-áunduhbedoon. He t. it round his (another's) head; ogezhebaundebapenaun. He t. round his own head; gezhebaundebapenedezo, *v. n.* 4. He t. it round his (another's) waist; od-uhyauswahbenaun, see gird. He t. up his own head; sinsoquábeso. — (another's) head; o-sinsoquábenaun. He ties up his (another's) mouth; o-geboodoonábenaun. He t. it thus; od-enáhbedoon. He t. a bow; o-piskahoodoon, (-oonau). He t. a knot; o-kushkuhoodoon, (-oonau), *v. t.* VIII. He t. one string, &c., to another; od-áhnekoobedoon. He it is t.; tuhkoo-bejegáuso, -jegáhda, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 2. It is t. in a bow; piskáhooda (-so) *v. i.* 2. — in a knot; kushkuhooda, (-so), *v. i.* 2. He, it, is t. (tight); mushkuhwáhbeso, mushkuhwáhbeda, *v. n.* 4, *v. i.* 2, and so on, using -beso (*anim.*), and -beda (*inan.*). See bind.

Tiger; *n. a.* keche-káhzhuhgans, (*pl.* -ug).

Tight. See tie.

Tighten. He t. it (*e. g.*, a cord); o-sindahbegenau, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* saun-).

Tile, or slate; *n. i.* uhpukóojegunáhbik.

Till (until); péenish, nahnáunzh.

Till. See plough, farm.

Timber (squared timber); cháugeguhegáusood metig, (see square, lumber). It is light-timbered (the country); zhéguhuhquah, *v. i.* 1.

Time (time when); uhpé. At what time? Ahneen uhpé? or, Ahneen uhpe tebúhegun? — (o'clock)? Ahneendussotebuh-egunag? A short time; uhjinnuh. A

long t.; kenooāzh. All the t.; uhpuna. A pretty good t.; nóomug. At that t.; ewh uhpé. From t. to t.; uhyahpe. Some t.; koomáhpe. A middling t.; koomáh menik. Just at that t.; nuhedah ewh uhpe, buhyátoozh. At the same t.; nahsaub uhpe, bákish. It is t. to —; me uhpé, me uhpé zhegwuh che.

Time of day, &c. What time is it (day-time)? Ahneen apéech kezheguk? — (night)? Ahneen apéech tebekuk. See arrive in time, waste time.

Timid (bashful). He is t.; ahgujjishke, ahgujjewáhdeze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. ag.*). See shy, coward, bashful.

Tin; *n. i.* waubáhbik. Tin-kettle; wau-buhkik, (*pl. -oog*).

Tinder (used with a flint); suhguhtáhgún.

Tingle. It tingles in his ears; bebáhgesha, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. bab.*).

Tinkle. It t.; mudwayáhbikesin, *v. i. 5*.

Tiny. He, it, is t.; áhpeche-ühgáhshe, áhpeche-ühgáhsah, *v. n. 3*, *v. i. 1*.

Tip (point); *n. i.* wuhnukoowin.

Tipsy. He is t.; shóowebe, *v. n. 3a*. See drunk.

Tiptoe. He stands on t.; cheeseгахбуhwe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. chaus.*).

Tire (tired). He is t.; uhyákooze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. aya.*) — (carrying s.-th.); uhyakooshkooso, ahkóoshkooso, *v. n. 4*, (*p. c. ak.*). It tires him; od-uhyakooshkahgoon, od-ahkooshkáhgoon. *v. t. II. in. obj.* He is t. (from working hard); uhyaqueewe, *v. n. 3a*, pekekewátah, *v. n. 1*. He is t. of sitting;

ishkuhbe, *v. n. 3*. He is t. of lying down; ishkeshin, *v. n. 6*. He feels t. in his legs; uhyákookahda, *v. n. 2*. So also feet, arms, &c., substituting seda, neka, &c., for kahda. See exhausted.

Tired (disgusted). He is t. of s.-th.; zheguhdándum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. zhag.*). He is t. of him, it; o-zheguhdánemaun, -dándau, *v. t. I., VII*. In *compos.*, zhegúd, thus: He is t. of walking; zhegúdoosa. — of writing; zhegújjebeëga. of waiting; zhegújjepeëö. — of repeating s.-th; zhegudáhnuhgedoon, *v. n. 6*, (*p. c. zhag.*).

Tiresome. He, it, is t.; megooshkáhándáhgooze, -dáhgwud, *v. i. 10*.

Tithe; medauching menik.

Title. See name.

To. (To, in, at, on, expressed by -ng as affix, thus: ketegáuning; to the field). See page 30.

To; che-. Thus: To go; che-ezhaung. To be sure; (*adv.*) ahnéengwuhnuh.

Toad; *n. a.* omuhkukee, (*pl. -g*). A large kind; tanda, (*pl. -g*).

Toadstool; *n. i.* pekwujjish, (*pl. -un*).

Tobacco; *n. a.* ahsámah. The t. is fresh; tepáhbuggeze, *v. n. 3*. He smokes pure tobacco; metáhkoosega, *v. n. 2*. He uses t. mixed with bark, &c.; uhpáhkoosega. See weed.

Tobacco-pouch; *n. a.* kishkebetáhgún, (*pl. -ug*).

To-day; noongoom, noongoom kezhegud.

Toe; same as foot. Big t.; kechese-dauns. He turns his t. in; wahwáh-

guhub
out;
togethe
with,
with
presse
demin
oil. H
kootul
oken.
olerabl
oll. Sa
omaha
gahkw
omb.
o-morre
wahbu
to.-m.
on (of
(i.e.,
cwt.)
one;
a ton
longs;
longue
off;
cuts
waun,
is sw
He pu
v. n. 3
gedanu
suhyak
onic; n
oo (also
oo (too
Thus:

- guhuhme, *v. n. 3a*. He turns his toes out; zhuhzháhguhuhme, *v. n. 3a*.
- Together (all together); máhmuhwe. T. with; gege- (*e.g.*, gegenéege, he is born with it). T. with one another, expressed by *mod. B.* Thus: keneméédemin, we dance together.
- Toil. He t. (is oppressed with labour); kootuhgewe, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. kwa-*).
- Token. See sign.
- Tolerably; enewag.
- Toll. Same as tax.
- Tomahawk; *n. i.* wahgáhk wudoons, wahgáhk wudoons ópwaugun, (*pl. -un*).
- Tomb. See grave.
- To-morrow; wabung. To-m. morning; wabung kegeshab. The day after to.-m.; uhwús wabung.
- Ton (of hay); ningodwauk tuhkoobedág, (*i.e.*, 100 bundles of 15 lbs. each=15 cwt.)
- Tone; *n. i.* inwáwin. He speaks in such a tone; inwa, *v. n. 2*.
- Tongs; *n. i.* tuhquáunjegun, (*pl. -un*).
- Tongue; *n. i.* dánuhnewh. His t. is cut off; kishkedanuhnewe, *v. n. 3*. He cuts off his t.; o-kishkedánuhnewázhwaun, *v. t. V.*, (*p. c. kaush-*). His t. is swollen; páugedánuhnewe, *v. n. 3*. He puts out his t.; sáhgedanuhnewane, *v. n. 3*. He shows him his t.; o-sahgedanuhnewátuhwaun, *v. t. II*, (*p. c. suhyah-*).
- Tonic; *n. i.* mushkuhweéwá-mushkeke.
- Too (also); kuhya.
- Too (too much); osaum-, osaum nebewuh. Thus: osáumedoon, he talks too much;

osaum nebewuh ahtá, there is too much of it.

- Too much (in excess). There is too m.; uhnewesámuhgud, ozaum nebewuh. He puts too m.; od-uhnewesetoon, ozaum-nebwuh oduhtoon, or odoozaumetoon. Too many; osaum nebewuh.
- Too late; osaum weekah. Too l. (after a thing is done); báhbesena. Just too l.; náhnubham. He arrives too l.; mádahsekahga, *v. n. 2*, (*p. c. muhya-*). See arrive.
- Too soon; osaum weebah. See premature.
- Tool; *n. i.* uhnookausoowin, (*pl. -un*).
- Tooth; *n. i.* wèebiduhmah. My, thy, his t.; neebid, keebid, weebid, (*pl. -un*). He has t.; oweebídah, *v. n. 1*, (*p. c. waw-*). In *compos.*, -beda. Thus: He gets his t. (a child); sahguhbeda. He loses his t.; benáhbeda. He gets his other t.; áunduhbeda. He has bad t.; máhnáhduhbeda. — good t.; minwahbeda. — even t.; oonáhbeda. — small t.; pesáhbeda. — large t.; muhmungáhbeda. — forked t.; náhsuhwáhbeda. — irregular t.; tuhwáhbeda. — long t.; guhgáunwahbeda. — rotten t.; moosawahbeda. — sharp t.; kéenahbeda. — white t.; wabhishkahbeda. His t. are set on edge; shooshoowahbeda, (*all v. n. 2*), see pull out. Large t. (grinder); ketahbid, (*pl. -un*). His t. are all gone; metúshkuhnega, *v. n. 2*.
- Tooth-ache. He has t.-a.; dáwáhbeda, *v. n. 2*, or od-áhkoosin weebid, see pain.

- Toothpick; *n. i.* nasagwaupedaöon, (*pl.* -un).
- Tooth-forceps; *n. i.* buhquahbedápejegun.
- Top (summit, point); *n. i.* wuhnukoowin. There is a top; wuhnukoowun, *v. i.* 6. The top of the tree is broken; kishkah-nukeze metig.
- Top (plaything); *n. a.* pemegahchegun, toowáëgun, (*pl.* -ug). He spins his t.; pemegahchega, toowaëga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pam-, twa-).
- Torch; *n. i.* wauswáhgun, (*pl.* -un). T-stick; wauswahgunáuk.
- Torment; *n. i.* kooduggetoowin, kooduggezewin.
- Torment. He t.; kooduggeëwa, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kwa-). He t. him; o-kooduggeäun, *v. t.* I. He t. himself; kooduggeëdezo, *mod. A.* He is t.; kooduggetoo, *v. n.* 4a.
- Tormentor; *p. n. a.* kwaduggeëwad, (*pl.* -jig).
- Torn. It is t.; péegooshkah, *v. i.* 1; péegoobejegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9. It is t. to pieces; nuhnegooshkáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8. See tear.
- Tornado; *n. a.* mesepesedóose, (*pl.* -wug).
- Torpid. He is t.; neboongwaum, or neboowandahgoze.
- Tortoise; *n. a.* meshéka, (*pl.* -yug). T-shell; meshékawedúshwah, (*pl.* -g).
- Torture. See torment.
- Tossed. He is t. about (at sea); kooduggewábuhöogoo, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* kwa-).
- Total (all together); máhmuhwe.
- Touch. He t.; táungenega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* tuhyaun-). He t. him, it; o-taunge-

- naun, *v. t.* I., VII. He does not dare t. him, it; o-mahnáhtaungenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He makes it t. s.-th.; o-táungessetoon, *v. t.* VIII. It touches; táungesechegáhda, *v. i.* 9. It t. the bottom: *e.g.*, a canoe; báhgwesin, *v. i.* 5, (*p. c.* buhyah-).
- Tough. It is t.; (*in. an.*) zhéebun, zhebeze, *v. i.* 6, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* zhaub-).
- Tour. See journey, expedition.
- Tow; *n. i.* uhsuhbáub.
- Toward; enuhkukáyah.
- Towel; *n. i.* kesingwaöon, (*pl.* -un).
- Tower; *n. i.* kache-ishpaug wahkuhegun, (*pl.* -un).
- Town; *n. i.* odánah, (*pl.* -wun). There is a t.; odánahwun, *v. i.* 6, (*p. c.* wad-).
- Toy; *n. i.* oduhmenowáhgun, (*pl.* -un).
- Traces; *n. i.* wekoobejegunun.
- Track (footstep); okahwewin, pemekahwáwin, (*pl.* -un). There are tracks; pemekahwáhda, *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* pa-). He leaves t.; okahwe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* wa-). — of both feet; azhesedákahwe. There are t. on the road; okahwuhmo meekunuh. He leaves large t.; mungishkum, *v. n.* 5. — small t.; péwishkum, *v. n.* 5. He loses the t.; wuhnuháhjega, *v. n.* 2. He comes upon his t.; o-mezháhahnaun, *v. t.* III. He sees his, its track; od-okahweäun, od-okahweton, *v. t.* I., VIII, (*p. c.* wak-). See trail.
- Trade; *n. i.* enuhnookeewin. In *compos.*, -kawin, thus: Baker's trade; buhquázhegunekáwin. Fur or other article given in trade; uhtuhwáhgun, (*pl.* -un). He t. with him; od-uhdáhmaun, *v. t.* 1.

Trader; *n.*
 Trading;
 Tradition;
 ka-de
 Trail (as
 the t.;
 tr.; me
 He lose
 meekun
 everyw
 wuhkun
 animals
 steps o
 kooshq
 track,
 Train. S
 Train up
 äun, v
 Traitor;
 Trample
 tukoo
 Tranqui
 Transcri
 Transfer
 mena
 remo
 Transfig
 gwee
 Transfo
 Transg
 paht
 yah-
 Transg
 (pl.
 Transl
 nóot
 He

Trader; *n. a.* uhdahwáwenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Trading; *n. i.* uhtaundewin.

Tradition; *n. i.* uhdesokaun, uhyáhneka-debáhjemoowin, (*pl.* -un).

Trail (as road); meekunuh, meekun. On the t.; meekunaung. He makes a t.; tr.; meekunuhka, *v. n.* 2. (*p. c.* mah-). He loses the tr.; o-wuhnuhuhdoon meekunuh, *v. t.* VIII. He can go everywhere without a trail; netahwuhkummega, *v. n.* 2. Trail of wild animals; omoonsoom, (*pl.* -in). He steps out of the t.; wuhnuhuhjéga, kooshquátuhkooke, *v. n.* 2, 3a. See track, road.

Train. See railway.

Train up. He t. him up; o-netáhwegeäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* nat-).

Traitor; *n. a.* pahtahéwad, (*pl.* -jig).

Trample. He t. it under foot; o-tuh-tukookáhdaun uhnáumesid, *v. t.* VII.

Tranquility. See peace.

Transcribe. See copy.

Transfer. He t. it to him; áhpeche o-menaun, od-ahnekameenaun. See give, remove.

Transfigure. He t. himself; aunjenahgweédezo, *mod. A.* See appear.

Transform. He t. himself; áhweédezo.

Transgress. He t.; pahtahezhechega, pahtáhdoon, *v. n.* 2, 5, (*p. c.* pahyah-). See sin, break.

Transgression; *n. i.* pahtahdoonmoowin, (*pl.* -un).

Translate (writing). He t.; ahnekuhnóotuhbeéga, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* uhyah-).

He t. it; od-ahnekuhnóotuhbeäun, *v.*

t. VII. He t. it into Indian; od-ahnishenahbáwesetoon, *v. t.* VIII. It is t.; ahnekuhnóotuhbeégahda, *v. i.* 9.

Translation; *n. i.* ahnekuhnóotuhbeégun.

Translator; *n. a.* ahnekuhnóotuhbeéga-wenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Transmit. He t. it; o-ninduhewan, *v. t.* VI., (*p. c.* nan-). He t. it to him; o-ninduhaun, *v. t.* I. See send.

Transparent. It is t.; seebewahsayah. It is t., thin (stuff, &c.); zheebuhwuhta, (-so), *v. i.* 2, (*p. c.* zháu-).

Transparent stuff; *n. i.* zheebuhwuhsäegin.

Trap (spring t.); *n. i.* dussónahgun, (*pl.* -un). He sets a t.; od-oombuhaun dussionahgun, *v. t.* VII. (*p. c.* wamb-). He sets t.; ooneéga, *v. n.* 2. He sets a t. for him; od-ooneühmuhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* wan-). He opens a t.; otahwuhnoobedoon dussionahgun, *v. t.* VIII. He goes to his t.; nahdussónahguhna, *v. n.* 2. He catches him in a t.; o-dussónaun, *v. t.* III., (*p. c.* das-). He is trapped; dussóoso, *v. n.* 4. He escapes from a t.; buhnekooso, *v. n.* 4. See snare.

Travail. See birth.

Travel. He t. (by land); pahbahmáhdeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pab-). — (by water); pemishkah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* pam-). See journey.

Traveller; *p. n. a.* pabahmáhdezid, (*pl.* -jig).

Treacherous. He is t.; wuhnesuhewa, or netah wuhyazhinga.

Treacle. See molasses.

Tread (see step). He t. on him, it; o-tuhkookáhnaun, o-tuhkookahdaun, *v. t.* III., VII. (*p. c.* tak-). He treads on his foot; o-tuhkoosedáshkuhwaun, *v. t.* II. So also hand, arm, &c., substituting ninje, neka, for seda. See trodden.

Tread out. He t. it out; (*in.*) o-buhwishkaun, o-memegóoshkaun; (*an.*) o-buhwishkuhwaun, o-memegóoshkuhwaun, *v. t.* VII., II. (*p. c.* baw-, mame-).

Treasure; *n. i.* ahsúnjegoowin, (*pl.* -un). He treasures up; ahsunjego, *v. n.* 4, (*p. c.* as-). He t. it up; od-ahsunjgoon, *v. t.* VI.

Treasure-house; *n. i.* ahsúnjgoon, (*pl.* -un).

Treat. He t. him, it, so; o-dooduhwaun, o-doodaun, *v. t.* II., VII, (*p. c.* andoo-), thus: He t. him well; o-meno-dooduhwaun. — ill; o-mujje-dooduhwaun, or, od-áhbinjeäun, *v. t.* I.

Tree; *n. a.* metig, (*pl.* -oog). There are tr.; metigookah, *v. i.* I., (*p. c.* mat-). There are a number of tr. together; pekwukwah, *v. i.* 1. At the top of a tr.; wuhnukoong. The tr. is getting its leaves; sáhgebugeze metig, *v. n.* 3. The tr. is dry; meshewahtegoowe metig, *v. n.* 3. — is hollow; weembenekeze metig. — is straight and smooth; oonáhkooze metig. There is sound of tr. grating against each other; kesebahkwud, *v. i.* 7. Tree, in *compos.*, -áhtig, uhgáhwunzh. Thus; shóomenáhtig, a vine; meshemináhtig, apple-tree; puhgásaunuhgáhwunzh, plum-tree.

Tremble. He tr.; neningishkah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* nan-), neningepenego, *v. n.* 4. He tr. in his heart; neningedaä, *v. n.* 2. He tr. with fear; neningeságese, *v. n.* 3. See shake, ground.

Tremendous; *adj.* kuhgwahnesugge-.

Trench; *n. i.* puhsáhnekaun. See ditch.

Trespass. See transgress.

Tribe; *n. i.* enoodáwezewin. He belongs to the bear t.; muhquáh od-odámenun, *v. t.* VI. See crest, family.

Tribulation; *n. i.* kooduggándumoowin.

Tribunal; *n. i.* tebáhkoonewuhbewin.

Tribute. See tax.

Trick. See cheat, puzzle.

Trifle (a worthless thing); wágoodoogwánish,

Trifle. He tr. (fools) with it; o-kóopujjetoon, *v. t.* VIII, (*p. c.* kwah-).

Trifling (unimportant). It is a tr. matter; inwausomuhgud.

Trigger; *n. i.* nesuhtanegun. He pulls the tr.; nesuhtanega, *v. n.* 2.

Trim. He (or she) tr. it (*e.g.*, dress); o-niskahgwuhaun, *v. t.* VII. See embroider.

Trinity, The; owh Naswáhdezid Muhnedoo.

Trip. See expedition.

Triple. He tr. it; o-neswáhdezetoon, *v. t.* VIII.

Triumph. He tr.; keche-mahmáunzhetwah, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* kach-).

Triumph; *n. i.* mahmaunzhetwáhwin.

Trivial. See trifling.

Trodden. He, it is tr. upon; tuhkookahjegáuso, -gáhda, *v. i.* 9, (*p. c.* tak-). It

is tr. or beaten down (herbs) &c.; mah-mahgooshkahjegahda, sahwashkesin. See trample, tread.

Troop. See multitude, herd, flock.

Trophy; *n. i.* muhmaunzhetwahwínekenuhwahchehegun.

Trouble; *n. i.* kushkándumoowin. Tr. of heart; *n. i.* kushkandumedaäwin.

Trouble. He is in tr. (sad); kushkándum, *v. n.* 5, (*p. c.* kash). He is tr. in his mind: neshewuhnáhdandum, *v. n.* 5. His h. is t.; kushkandumedaä, *v. n.* 2. He causes tr. (disturbance); neshewuhnahdukummegeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nash-). He causes tr. by his words; neshewuhnáujekéézhwa, *v. n.* 2. We tr. each other; ke-neshewuhnáujeëdemin, *mod. B.* There is tr.; neshewuhnáhduhkummegud, *v. i.* 7. He tr. (annoys) him; o-megooshkáhjeäun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* mag-). It tr. him; o-megooshkáhjeëgoon. He is tr. excited; ojahnemándum, *v. n.* 5. He is in t.; distress; áhnemeze, *v. n.* 3. See embarras.

Troublesome. He is troublesome; megooshkahdeze, wuhnishquase, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* mag-, wan-). See frivolous.

Trough; *n. i.* uhtoóbun, (*pl.* -un.) — (manger); wesenewahgun, (*pl.* -un.) — (for catching sap); bisketanahgun, (*pl.* -ug).

Trousers; *n. i.* keboodayágwuhsoon, (*pl.* -un).

Trout; *n. a.* nahmágoos, (*pl.* -ug). There are trout; nahmagoosekah, *v. i.* 1.

Trowel (mason's); *n. i.* wahbegunuhegun, shooshquahbegunuhegun, (*pl.* -un).

Truant; *p. n. a.* kuhyahgemeed, (*pl.* -jig).

Truce; *n. i.* poonanindewin, or pezaunanindewin. They make a tr.; poonanindewug.

True. It is t.; dabwámuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* duhy-). It is considered tr.; dabwayandáhgwud, *v. i.* 10.

Truly; kagat.

Trumpet; *n. i.* pootáhjegun. (*pl.* -un). He blows a tr.; pootáhjega, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* pwah-).

Trunk. See box.

Trust; *n. i.* ahpánemoowin. He tr. in him, it; od-ahpánemoonun, -moon, *v. t.* VI., (*p. c.* ap-). He tr. in himself; ahpánindezo, *mod. A.* He tr. him; od-ahpánemaun, *v. t.* I.

Trustworthy. He is t.; dabwayandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* duhya-).

Truth; *n. i.* dabwawin. He speaks the tr.; dabwa, *v. n.* 2, dabwatáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* duhya-). He tells the tr. of him; o-dábemaun, *v. t.* I.

Truthful. He is tr.; netahdabwa, dabwatáhgooze.

Truthfulness; dabwatáhgoozewin.

Try. He tr.; koojewe, weekwujjetoo, *v. n.* 3, 4a., (*p. c.* kwa-, wah-). In *compos.*, kooje-, weekwujje-, nunduh-, kuhgwā-. He tr. him, it; o-koojeäun, o-koojetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII., o-weekwujjeäun, o-weekwujjetoon, *v. t.* I., VIII. He tr. (examines) him, it; o-koojekekánemaun, o-koojekekándaun, *v. t.* I., VII. He tr. it on (a coat, boot, &c.);

TUB

- o-koosekaun, *v. t.* VII. He tr., but with little effect; inwáuso, *v. n.* 4. He tr. (tempts) him; o-kuhgwájeäun, *v. t.* I. He tr. to kill him; o-nunduhnesaun. He tr. his pulse; o-koojeneka. He tr. to lead him along; o-weekwujjewenaun, *v. t.* III. He tr. to frighten him; o-kuhgwásagemaun, *v. t.* I., (*p. c.* kagw-).
 Tub; *n. i.* muhkukoosug, (*pl.* -oon).
 Tube; *n. i.* okij, weembahbik.
 Tuesday; *n. i.* neezho kezhegud. On T.; nauzho-kezhegukin. Every T.; andusso-neezho-kezheguk. Last T.; ke-neezho-kezheguk. The T. before last; uhwus-wáde ke-neezho-kezheguk. The T. after n.; uhwuswade-ka-neezho-kezheguk.
 NOTE.—The English words are generally used by educated Indians, thus, last Tuesday, ke-Tuesday-wung.
 Tuft of hair (cue); *n. i.* sagebunwaun, (*pl.* -un). He wears a t.; sagebunwaune, *v. n.* 3.
 Tug; *n. i.* ishkoota-nahbequaunans.
 Tumble. He t. (falls hard); puhketáshin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* pak-). He t. down; oondahgoojin, *v. n.* 6, (*p. c.* wan-). He t. down stairs, or a ladder; nesaunduhwáshin.
 Tumbler (glass); *n. i.* menequaujegun, (*pl.* -un).
 Tumour. See cancer.
 Tumult. There is a t.; ojáhnemuhkummegeud. See riot.
 Tumultuous. They are t.; ojáhnemuhkummegezewug, *v. n.* 3 *pl.*
 Tune; *n. i.* inwáwin. He gives a t. to

390

TUR

- it, or he sets the t.; od-inwátoon, *v. t.* VIII., (*p. c.* anw-).
 Tunnel. See hollow.
 Turban; *n. i.* puhsegwábesoon, wewe-quandebabesoon, (*pl.* -un).
 Turbid. It is turbid; puhquábegumme, *v. i.* 3.
 Turkey; *n. a.* mesesá, (*pl.* -g).
 Turn. He t.; quáke, quaketah, quake-gáhbuhwe, *v. n.* 3a., 1, 3, (*p. c.* quuhya-). In *compos.*, quake-. He t. this way (standing); pe-quakegahbuhwe- (sitting); pé-quakuhbe, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* pah-). He t. another way (standing); quakegahbuhwe. — (sitting); quakuhbe. He t. him, it; o-quakeäun, o-quaketon, *v. t.* I., VIII. He t. (influences) his mind; o-quakandumeäun, *v. t.* I., see change the mind. He turns towards him, it; o-quáketuhwaun, o-quáketaun, *v. t.* II., VII, It turns; quákesin, *v. i.* 5. It is turned; (*in.*) quakenegahda; (*an.*) quakenegahso, *v. i.* 9.
 Turn over. He t. him, it over; o-quake-naun, *v. t.* I., VII., (*p. c.* quuhya-). He t. it over for him; o-quakenuhmuhwaun, *mod. c.* He t. it over (metal, &c.); o-quakahbekesedoon, -shemaun, *v. t.* VIII., I. — (stuff, &c.): o-quakegenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. See inside-out, upside-down.
 Turn round (twist, screw, revolve). He, it, t. round; kezhébahtah, pemiskootah, *v. n.* 1, pemiskootáhmuhgud, *v. i.* 8, (*p. c.* kash-, paum-). He t. his head; pemiskooquáne, *v. n.* 3. He t.

round till he falls; kezhebahdenooqua, *v. n. 2.* He *t.* round till he is giddy; kewushquádenooqua, *v. n. 2.* He *t.* it round (twisting); *in. an* o-pemiskootoon, o-pemiskoonau, *v. t. VIII., III.*

Turn (alter direction). He *t.* (standing); áhbuhmegáhbuhwe, *v. n. 3,* (*p. c.* uh-yah-). — (running); áhbuhmebuhtoo. — (flying); áhbuhmesá. The river *t.*; áhbuhmetegwayah seebee. The current *t.*; áhbuhmoojewun. He *t.* his canoe to return; keewagoomo, *v. n. 4,* (*p. c.* kah-).

Turn out of doors. He *t.* him out; o-sahgejewabenaun, *v. t. I.,* (*p. c.* suhy-). He *t.* him out, beating him; o-sahgedahguhnaumaun, *v. t. I.*

Turn. My, thy, his *t.*; nenetúm, kene-túm, wenetum. By *t.* mamáshkwud.

Turnip; *n. i.* chées, (*pl.* -un).

Turret. See pinnacle.

Turtle; *n. a.* shingahdámequaun, (*pl.* -ug), pooséekahdoo, (*pl.* -g), muhkenauk, (*pl.* -wug). *T.* shell dushwáh.

Tusk. He has a tusk; keche-genwah-beda.

Tutor. See school-master.

Tweezers. See pincers.

Twelfth; ako 'zhe neezhing.

Twelve; medauswe 'zhe neezh. It is *t.* at noon; náhwuhqua, *v. i. 2.* It is *t.* at night; áhbettuhtebekud, *v. i. 7.*

Twelve hundred: medauswe 'zhe neezh dusswauk.

Twenty; neezhtuhnuh. See forty.

Twice; neezhing. Twice each naneezhing.

Twig; *n. i.* oonemik, odekwaus, or metigoons, (*pl.* -un, -oon).

Twilight. It is *t.*; tebekáhbuhmenahgwud, *v. i. 10.*

Twin; *n.. a.* neezhooda, (*pl.* -yug). She bears *t.*; neezhoodáëka, *v. n. 2.*

Twine for nets; *n. i.* uhsúbekáyaub. See string.

Twirl. He *tw.* round; kezheebahsa, kezheebuhtah, *v. n. 1.* He *tw.* it, (*e.g.*, a top); o-kezheebahwabenaun, o-too-wáëgan, *v. t. VII., VI.*

Twist. He *tw.* it with a stick; pemáshkwuhega, *v. n. 2.* He *tw.* it; (*in. an.*) o.pemáshkwuhaun, o-pemáshkwahwaun, *v. t. VII., V.,* (*p. c.* pahm-). He *tw.* him, it; o-pémenaun, *v. t. I., VII.* He *tw.* it round s.-th.; o-tetebáhbeseoon, *v. t. VIII.,* (*p. c.* tat-). He *tw.* (curls) it (*e.g.*, the hair); o-tetebáshkwuhaun, *v. t. VII.* It is *t.* (curled); tetebáhooda, *v. i. 2.* He *t.* tobacco; o-pemebuggenaun (ahsámah), *v. t. III.,* (*p. c.* pah-). He *t.* threads together to make a string; sháhshuhbwahbegenega, *v. n. 2,* (*p. c.* shuhyah-).

Twisted-line (as made by the Indians); sháhshuhbwahbegenegun.

Twisting-stick; *n. i.* pemáshkwuhegun.

Two; neezh. In *compos.*, neezho: *e.g.*, breadths, canoes, handsfull, &c. We are two; keneezhemín, *mod. B.* There are two things; neezhenoon. It is two o'clock; neezho-tebueguna, *v. i. 2,* (*p. c.* nauzh-).

Two hundred; neezhwauk.

Two thousand; neezhing medáuswauk.

U.

Udder. Same as teat.

Ugly. He is u.; mahnáhdeze, mahnahbuhmenáhgoose, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. muhy-*). It is u.; mahnahdud, máhnenáhgwud, *v. i. 10*. In *compos.*, maunzhe, thus: maunzhenekáhda; it has an u. name. Mahmauzhetuhwuga; he has u. ears.

Ulcer. See abscess.

Ulcerate. It u.; máhjemeneewun, *v. i. 6*.

Ultimately (at length); kaguhpe.

Umbrella; *n. i.* uhguhwahtaön, (*pl. -un*).

Unable; (in *compos.*) bwáhnuhwe. See incapable.

Unanimous. They are u.; pazhigwándumoog, *v. n. 5*, *pl.* (*p. c. puhya-*).

Unbecoming. It is u.; kahween enandáhwussenoon, *v. i. 10*, *neg.*

Unbeliever. See pagan.

Unbend. See slacken.

Unbutton. See undo.

Uceasing. See continual.

Uncertain; (in *compos.*) quénuhwe-. See doubtful.

Unchaste. See lewd.

Uncivilized. He is u. (wild and ignorant); puhgwuhnuhweze, *v. n. 3*.

Uncle (father's brother). My, thy, his u.; nemeshóoma, kemeshóoma, o-meshoomáyun. — (mother's brother); nezheshá, kezheshá, ozhesháyun.

Unclean. He is u.; weeneze, weenah-

deze, *v. n. 3*, (*p. c. waun-*). See dirty.

U. spirit; wahnezid muhnedoo.

Uncomfortable. See uneasy.

Uncommon. See rare.

Unconcerned. He is u.; kahween pahbahmándunse, *v. n. 5*, *neg.*

Unconscious. See faint.

Uncork. See cork.

Uncover. He u. him; o-pahkahkwuhzhánaun, *v. t. III.* (*p. c. puhyah-*). He u. himself; pahkahkwuhzhánedezo, *mod. A.* He u. it; o-pahkesetoon, *v. t. VIII.* It is u.; pahkesechegahda, *v. i. 2*. His face is u.; páhkingwane.

Undecided. He is u.; kahween kezhandunse, *v. n. 5*, *neg.* (*p. c. kah-*).

Under; *adv.* uhnáhmuhyee, uhnáum-.

Underneath. It is u. s.-th.; uhshóocheshin, (-cheshin), *v. i. 5*. He puts it u.; od-uhshóochesedoon, *v. t. VIII.*

Undergo. He undergoes it (it comes upon him; o-puhgummishkáhgoon, (as *v. t. II. in. obj.*)) See endure.

Underground; uhnáum uhkeeng, uhnahmuhkummig.

Underhand; *adj.* kuhkuhyánese-.

Understand. He u.; nesedootum, *v. n. 5*, (*p. c. nas-*). He u. thus; enetum. He u. him, it; o-nesedootuhwaun, o-nesedootaun, *v. t. II., VII.* He u. him, it, thus; od-enetuhwaun, od-enetaun, *v. t. II. VII.* (*p. c. ane-*). He tries to u.; nunduhnesedootum. We u. each other; kenesedootáhdemin, *mod. B.* He does not u. well; buhnéetum. He only u. him a little; od-uhyahwatuhwaun, *v. t. II.* (*p. c. ay-*). He, it,

is well understood; nesedootáhgooze, -táhgwud, *v. i.* 10. He is only a little u.; uhyahwatáhgooze, *v. n.* 3. He u. it (comprehends, takes it in); o-nese-duhwándaun, *v. t.* VII.

Understanding (sense); *n. i.* nebwhakáhwin.

Undertake. He u. it (takes it upon himself); od-odáhpenumáhdezoon, *v. t.* VI. (*p. c.* wad-).

Undertaker; *n. a.* cheebuy-muhkukookáwenene, (*pl.* -wug).

Undertaking; *n. i.* uhnookeewin.

Underwood (brush); *n. i.* uhkáhwunzh, (*pl.* -eeg). There is much u.; suhsuhgáh.

Undo (clothing, &c.). He undoes him; od-ahbahwaun, *v. t.* V. (*p. c.* uhyah-). See loose.

Undoubtedly; *adv.* ahbedákummig, kagat, a nungákah.

Undress. He u.; késekoonuhya, *v. n.* 2, (*p. c.* kause-). See take off.

Uneasy. He is u.; megooshkáhje-uhyáh, *v. n.* 1, (*p. c.* mag-). He is u. in his mind; megooshkahjedaä, *v. n.* 2. It makes him u.; o-megooshkahjeégoon.

Uneducated. See uncivilized.

Unemployed. He is u.; kah uhnoonahse.

Unexpectedly. He comes to him u.; o-gooshkokuhwaun, o-chéesekuhwaun, *v. t.* II. See suddenly.

Unfaithful. He is u.; nesuhyandáhgooze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* na-).

Unfasten. See undo, open, let go.

Unfledged. He is u.; puhpúshkoose, *v. n.* 3.

Unfold. He u. him, it; od-áhbegenaun, *v. t.* I., VII. (*p. c.* uhyah-). See spread out.

Unfortunate. It is u.; wéeyuhgud, *v. i.* 7.

Unglued. It comes u.; puhkoosekah, *v. i.* 1.

Unhappy. He is u.; nuhnenuhwandum, áhnemeze, ketemáhgeze, *v. n.* 3, (*p. c.* nan-, uhyah-, kat-). He makes himself u.; ketemahgeëdezo, *mod.* A. See trouble, misery, sorrowful.

Unharness. He u. him; od-ahbahwaun, *v. t.* V. (*p. c.* uhyah-).

Unhealthy. He is u.; áhkoosenáhgooze.

Unicorn; *p. n. a.* puhyazhegootashkunad.

Unimportant. See trifling.

Unintelligible. He, it, is u.; buhneetahgooze, -tahgwud, *v. i.* 10, (*p. c.* ban-).

Unintentionally; *adv.* peeche-. See mistake.

Union (of persons); *n. i.* máhmuhweëdewin.

Unite. He u. with him; od-uhzhoodanemaun, *v. t.* I. (*p. c.* azh-). See join. We u.; kemáhmuhweëdemin, *mod.* B.

United States; *n. i.* Keche Mookoomaun-uhkee (the Big Knives' land).

Unity; *n. i.* weejekewaïndewin.

Universal; mezewákummig.

Unkind. He is u. to him; o-mujjedooduhwaun, *v. t.* II., (*p. c.* maje-).

Unlatch. See open, unlock.

Unlawful. It is u.; kahween enandáhgwussenoon, *v. i.* 10, *neg.*

Unleavened bread; wambesechegáhsoosig buhqázhegun.